

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023
OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from ___ to ___
Commission file number 001-40653

Duolingo, Inc.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

45-3055872

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

5900 Penn Avenue
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15206
(412) 567-6602

(Address, including Zip Code, and Telephone Number, including
Area Code, of Registrant's Principal Executive Offices)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Class A common stock, \$0.0001 per share	DUOL	The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports); and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.
Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files).
Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer

Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer

Smaller reporting company

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b).

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes No

As of June 30, 2023, the last day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, the aggregate market value of the registrant's common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant was approximately \$3,891,337,096, based upon the closing price on that date of the common stock of \$142.94.

As of February 27, 2024, 36,680,751 shares of the registrant's Class A common stock were outstanding, and 6,195,077 shares of the registrant's Class B common stock were outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's definitive proxy statement for its 2024 annual meeting of stockholders, which the registrant intends to file pursuant to Regulation 14A with the Securities and Exchange Commission not later than 120 days after the registrant's fiscal year ended December 31, 2023, are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Table of Contents	Page	
Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements	2	
Special Note Regarding Key Operating Metrics	4	
Risk Factors Summary	4	
Part I	6	
Item 1. Business	6	
Item 1A. Risk Factors	16	
Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments	59	
Item 1C. Cybersecurity	59	
Item 2. Properties	61	
Item 3. Legal Proceedings	61	
Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures	61	
Part II Financial Information	62	
Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	62	
Item 6. [Reserved]	63	
Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	63	
Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	82	
Item 8. Financial Statements	83	
Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	114	
Item 9A. Controls and Procedures	114	
Item 9B. Other Information	115	
Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections	115	
Part III	115	
Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	115	
Item 11. Executive Compensation	115	
Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	115	
Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions, and Director Independence	116	
Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services	116	
Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules	116	
Item 16. Form 10-K Summary	116	
Exhibit Index	116	
Signatures	119	

Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. We intend such forward-looking statements to be covered by the safe harbor provisions for forward-looking statements contained in Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). All statements other than statements of historical facts contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, including without limitation, statements regarding our business model and strategic plans, including the introduction of new brands or products, and our implementation thereof; statements regarding our expectations, beliefs, plans, objectives, prospects, assumptions, future events or expected performance, including our ability to compete in our industry; the sufficiency of our cash, cash equivalents and investments; and the plans and objectives of management for future operations and capital expenditures are forward-looking statements.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, you can identify forward-looking statements because they contain words such as "may," "will," "shall," "should," "expects," "plans," "anticipates," "could," "intends," "target," "projects," "contemplates," "believes," "estimates," "predicts," "potential," "goal," "objective," "seeks," or "continue" or the negative of these words or other similar terms or expressions that concern our expectations, strategy, plans, or intentions. Such forward-looking statements are neither promises nor guarantees, but involve a number of known and unknown risks, uncertainties and assumptions that may cause our actual results, performance or achievements to differ materially from those expressed or implied in the forward-looking statements due to various factors, including, but not limited to:

- our ability to retain and grow our users and sustain their engagement with our products;
- competition in the online language learning industry;
- our limited operating history;
- our ability to maintain profitability;
- our ability to manage our growth and operate at such scale;
- the success of our investments;
- our reliance on third-party platforms to store and distribute our products and collect revenue;
- our reliance on third-party hosting and cloud computing providers;
- our ability to compete for advertisements;
- acceptance by educational organizations of technology-based education;
- changes in our business and macroeconomic conditions; and
- those identified in Part II, Item 7. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations and Part I, Item 1A. "Risk Factors" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

We caution you that the foregoing list does not contain all of the forward-looking statements made in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

You should not rely upon forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. We have based the forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K primarily on our current expectations, estimates, forecasts, and projections about future events and trends that we believe may affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. These statements are based upon information available to us as of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and, although we

believe that we have a reasonable basis for each forward-looking statement contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, such information may be limited or incomplete, and our statements should not be read to indicate that we have conducted an exhaustive inquiry into, or review of, all potentially available relevant information. We cannot guarantee that the future results, levels of activity, performance, or events and circumstances reflected in the forward-looking statements will be achieved or occur at all. Moreover, we operate in a very competitive and rapidly changing environment. New risks and uncertainties emerge from time to time, and it is not possible for us to predict all risks and uncertainties that could have an impact on the forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The results, events, and circumstances reflected in the forward-looking statements may not be achieved or occur, and actual results, events, or circumstances could differ materially from those described in the forward-looking statements. You should not place undue reliance on our forward-looking statements.

The forward-looking statements made in this Annual Report on Form 10-K relate only to events as of the date on which the statements are made. While we may elect to update such forward-looking statements at some point in the future, we disclaim any obligation to do so, even if subsequent events cause our views to change.

You should read this Annual Report on Form 10-K and the documents that we reference in this Annual Report on Form 10-K completely and with the understanding that our actual future results may be materially different from what we expect. We qualify all of the forward-looking statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K by these cautionary statements.

Additionally, our discussion of certain environmental, social and governance and related corporate responsibility (“ESG”) matters in this or other disclosures, including our corporate website (which information contained on or available through our corporate website is not incorporated by reference into, and should not be considered to be a part of, this Annual Report on Form 10-K), is informed by various ESG standards and frameworks (including standards for the measurement of underlying data) and the interests of various stakeholders. As such, such information may not, and should not be interpreted as necessarily being, “material” under the federal securities laws for SEC reporting purposes. Furthermore, much of this ESG information is subject to methodologies or third-party information that is still evolving and subject to change.

Unless the context otherwise requires, all references in this Annual Report on Form 10-K to “Duolingo,” the “Company,” “we,” “our,” “us,” or similar terms refer to Duolingo, Inc. and its subsidiaries.

Special Note Regarding Key Operating Metrics

We manage our business by tracking several operating metrics, including monthly active users (MAUs), daily active users (DAUs), paid subscribers, subscription bookings, and total bookings. We believe each of these operating metrics provides useful information to investors and others. For information concerning these metrics as measured by us, see Part II, Item 7. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Key Operating Metrics and Non-GAAP Financial Measures."

While these metrics are based on what we believe to be reasonable estimates of our user base for the applicable period of measurement, there are inherent challenges in measuring how our platform is used. These metrics are determined by using internal data gathered on an analytics platform that we developed and operate and have not been validated by an independent third party. This platform tracks user account and session activity. If we fail to maintain an effective analytics platform, our metrics calculations may be inaccurate.

We believe that these metrics are reasonable estimates of our user base for the applicable period of measurement, and that the methodologies we employ and update from time-to-time to create these metrics are reasonable bases to identify trends in user behavior. Because we update the methodologies we employ to create metrics, our operating metrics may not be comparable to those in prior periods. See the section titled "Risk Factors—Our user metrics and other estimates are subject to inherent challenges in measurement, and real or perceived inaccuracies in those metrics may negatively affect our reputation and our business". Other companies, including companies in our industry, may calculate these metrics differently.

Risk Factors Summary

The following is a summary of the principal risks that could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations, all of which are more fully described in Part I, Item 1A. "Risk Factors." This summary should be read in conjunction with Part I, Item 1A. "Risk Factors" and should not be relied upon as an exhaustive summary of the material risks facing our business.

- If we fail to keep existing users or add new users, or if our users decrease their level of engagement with our products or do not convert to or remain paying users, our revenue, financial results and business may be significantly harmed.
- The online language learning industry is highly competitive, with low switching costs and a consistent stream of new products and entrants and innovation by our competitors may disrupt our business.
- Changes to our existing brand and products, or the introduction of a new brand or products, could fail to attract or keep users or generate revenue and profits.
- We have a limited operating history and, as a result, our past results may not be indicative of future operating performance.
- Our costs are continuing to grow, and some of our investments have the effect of reducing our operating margin and profitability. If our investments are not successful, our business and financial performance could be harmed.
- Our quarterly and annual operating results and other operating metrics may fluctuate unpredictably from period to period.

- Our user metrics and other operating metrics are subject to inherent challenges in measurement, and real or perceived inaccuracies in those metrics may negatively affect our reputation and our business.
- We rely on third-party platforms such as the Apple App Store and the Google Play Store to distribute our products and collect payments. If we are unable to maintain a good relationship with such platform providers, if their terms and conditions or pricing changed to our detriment, if we violate, or if a platform provider believes that we have violated, the terms and conditions of its platform, or if any of these platforms loses market share or falls out of favor or is unavailable for a prolonged period of time, our business will suffer.
- We rely on third-party hosting and cloud computing providers, like Amazon Web Services (“AWS”) and Google Cloud, to operate certain aspects of our business. A significant portion of our product traffic is hosted by a limited number of vendors, and any failure, disruption or significant interruption in our network or hosting and cloud services could adversely impact our operations and harm our business.
- If we are not able to maintain the value and reputation of our brand, our ability to expand our base of users may be impaired, and our business and financial results may be harmed.
- Our business is subject to complex and evolving U.S. and international laws and regulations. Many of these laws and regulations are subject to change and uncertain interpretation, and could result in claims, changes to our business practices, monetary penalties, increased cost of operations, or declines in user growth or engagement, or otherwise harm our business.
- Our success depends, in part, on our ability to access, protect, collect, and use personal data, and our failure to comply with the varying and rapidly-evolving regulatory framework on privacy and data protection across jurisdictions could result in claims or other forms of liability, increased costs of operations, reputational harm, or decline in user growth or engagement, or otherwise have a material adverse effect on our business.
- The varying and rapidly-evolving regulatory framework on privacy and data protection across jurisdictions could result in claims, changes to our business practices, monetary penalties, increased cost of operations, brand damage, or declines in user growth or engagement, or otherwise harm our business.
- Regulatory and legislative developments on the use of artificial intelligence (“AI”) and machine learning could adversely affect our use of such technologies in our products and services.
- From time to time, we may be party to intellectual property-related litigation and proceedings that are expensive and time consuming to defend, and, if resolved adversely, could materially adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.
- We may fail to adequately obtain, protect and maintain our intellectual property rights or prevent third parties from making unauthorized use of such rights.
- The dual class structure of our common stock has the effect of concentrating voting control with those stockholders who held our capital stock prior to the listing of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, including our directors, executive officers, and 5% stockholders and their respective affiliates, who held in the aggregate 79.7% of the voting power of our outstanding capital stock as of December 31, 2023. This ownership will limit or preclude your ability to influence corporate matters, including the election of directors, amendments of our organizational documents, and any merger, consolidation, sale of all or substantially all of our assets, or other major corporate transaction requiring stockholder approval.

Part I

Item 1. Business

Our mission is to develop the best education in the world and make it universally available.

Although education can open the door to economic opportunity, it is also among the principal sources of inequality: the privileged can get the best education in the world, while those with fewer resources, especially in developing countries, may not be able to get even basic schooling. That is why we started Duolingo. We believe that everyone, regardless of how wealthy they are, should have access to high quality education. And for the first time in history, the technology necessary to enable this is in the hands of billions of people, in the form of a smartphone. At Duolingo, we build products native to the smartphone—bite-sized, on-demand and engaging—to make learning accessible and effective, opening doors for everyone alike.

Who We Are

Duolingo is a technology company founded by two engineers, Luis von Ahn and Severin Hacker. Luis and Severin met at Carnegie Mellon University, where Luis was a professor in the Computer Science Department and Severin was his Ph.D. student. Luis, a MacArthur Fellow, grew up in Guatemala and witnessed firsthand the tremendous impact that access to high quality education can have on people's lives. Luis and Severin bonded over the dream of building an intelligent learning system informed by massive amounts of user engagement data that could deliver superior learning outcomes.

Our team, which as of December 31, 2023, consisted of approximately 720 passionate employees, including more than 330 engineers, aims to build the most sophisticated education platform in the world. We believe that by using modern technology, the very best talent, and a mission-driven approach, we can create better learning experiences and meaningful improvements in efficacy. Our products are powered by sophisticated data analytics and AI and delivered with world-class art, animation, and design to make it easier for learners to stay motivated, master new material, and achieve their learning goals.

Our Business

Our flagship app has organically become the world's most popular way to learn languages and the top-grossing Education app in the app stores. For many, Duolingo has become synonymous with language learning: for example, on Google, people search for the term "Duolingo" approximately eighteen times more often than "learn Spanish." We are particularly proud that our learners come from the entire socioeconomic spectrum, ranging from billionaires and celebrities to recently resettled refugees, a rare instance in which more money does not imply better access to a high quality educational platform.

We started with a focus on teaching languages because of the profound impact learning a new language can have on people's lives, as well as the large market opportunity. According to the 2024 HolonIQ report, consumer spend on both online and offline language learning is expected to reach about \$115 billion by 2025, with online accelerating significantly over the next five years. Driving much of the demand for language learning is the reality that English can unlock tremendous economic opportunity. According to the World Economic Forum, job seekers around the world with exceptional English skills can expect to earn 30-50% higher salaries than their peers with average English ability. And the power of language learning is not limited to economic advancement. Learning another language can unlock new experiences and deep human connections, ranging from navigating a first trip to another country, to communicating with family members of an older generation.

As of December 31, 2023, Duolingo offers courses in over 40 languages to more than 85 million monthly active users. To provide perspective on our reach, in the United States ("U.S"), the number of people

learning a language using Duolingo is greater than the number of K-12 students taking a foreign language class in school, and there are more people learning certain languages on Duolingo, like Irish and Hawaiian, than there are native speakers of those languages worldwide.

Duolingo is the learning product built for the mobile generation: bite-sized, on-demand and fun. We believe that the hardest part of learning something new is staying motivated, so we build gamification features into our platform to motivate our learners, and we run thousands of A/B tests to optimize each feature for maximum engagement. Our obsession with user experience has yielded affinity and loyalty in our learners, which in turn has helped us cultivate millions of brand advocates who tell their friends and families about our products. Our brand has become part of pop culture, appearing in internet memes and in sketches on late night comedy shows. As an example, #duolingo on TikTok has over four billion views, and our official account has been highlighted by numerous press outlets. All of this has allowed us to grow our business organically, primarily relying on word-of-mouth virality rather than paid user acquisition.

Our millions of learners complete over a billion exercises every day, creating what we believe to be the world's largest learning dataset. This data powers the high volume A/B testing and novel AI that we use to continually improve how well we teach. A range of published research studies present compelling evidence supporting Duolingo's efficacy. According to an internal study, learners who completed five sections of Duolingo achieved proficiency comparable to five university semesters of language education. Most recently, two independent semester-long studies found that users learning English on Duolingo outperformed students in traditional classroom settings in developing their English proficiency.

We intentionally do not put our learning content behind a paywall. Anyone can download the Duolingo App, use it for as long as they like, and complete as many of our courses as they choose, all without paying anything. Learners who use Duolingo for free see an ad at the end of each lesson, whereas learners who purchase our paid subscription enjoy an ad-free experience and access to additional features. As of December 31, 2023, approximately 8% of our monthly active users were paid subscribers. Our paid subscriber penetration has increased significantly since we launched our paid subscription in 2017 and, combined with our user growth, has driven strong revenue growth each year since. We have a strong future roadmap of feature improvements and optimizations, and believe our subscriber base has strong growth ahead.

Our freemium business model, which means allowing users to access our content for free and charging a subscription for additional features, is core to our success because it enables significant user scale. Our growth and competitive differentiation have been driven by two mutually-reinforcing flywheels: our learning flywheel and our investment flywheel.

- **Learning flywheel:** The greater the scale of our learner base, the more we can use insights from data analytics to improve both engagement and efficacy. The more engaging our products are, and the more effectively we teach, the more our learners tell their friends about Duolingo and the more we continue to grow our learner base.
- **Investment flywheel:** The scale of our learner base and word-of-mouth growth allow us to focus our capital investments on product innovation and data analytics, as opposed to relying on brand or performance marketing. The more learners use Duolingo and convert into paid subscribers, the more we are able to invest in creating an even more delightful, engaging and effective learning experience. In turn, this increases our popularity and user scale, as well as the effectiveness of our data analytics and AI systems, further widening our data moat.

In 2016, we launched the Duolingo English Test, an online, on-demand assessment of English proficiency. Every year, millions of people around the world seek to demonstrate English proficiency for a variety of reasons, including university admissions, work visas, and job applications. We developed the Duolingo English Test because language assessment has lacked innovation, with the most popular English

proficiency tests still administered in physical testing centers and usually costing hundreds of dollars per test. By offering a more accessible, online option that is both rigorous and accurate, we provide greater opportunities for aspiring students and professionals dependent on the successful completion of these high stakes assessments. As of December 2023, over 4,000 higher education programs around the world accept the Duolingo English Test results as proof of English proficiency for international student admissions. These include the top 25 undergraduate programs in the U.S. ranked by international enrollment, as well as top schools such as Yale, Stanford, MIT, Duke and Columbia.

We believe that there is an opportunity to diversify the scope of our platform beyond language learning to a variety of subjects, using the same product-focused, mobile-first, gamified approach to education. In 2020 we launched Duolingo ABC, an app for young children that teaches early literacy skills. In 2022 we launched a math course that motivates both children and adults to sharpen their mental math skills in our standards-aligned curriculum. In 2023, we also launched a new music course that's designed to teach basic music literacy, including how to read music notes and play simple songs with an on-screen keyboard. The Math and Music courses have both been integrated into the Duolingo App. We believe new products will leverage our scalable technology platform and benefit from our core competencies in product development, gamification and use of advanced data-driven analytics to deliver quantifiable efficacy. We believe that expanding the scope of our platform to additional learning subjects will further expand our addressable market.

The Duolingo Learning Experience

The Duolingo learning experience sits at the rare intersection of fun and self-improvement. Learners love Duolingo because:

- **It's fun.** Duolingo feels more like a mobile game than an education product. Our bite-sized lessons and gamification features motivate learners to come back each day to continue learning. As of December 2023, there were about 20 million daily active users with a 7-day streak, or longer, and about 5 million daily active users with a 365-day streak or longer. A streak indicates the number of days in a row a lesson is completed.
- **It's effective.** Learners stick with Duolingo at first because it's fun, and then over time also because they find that it works. Our expert-designed courses across languages, math, and music help learners build robust skills, and our AI technologies power personalization leading to superior learning outcomes. For more information, please visit <https://www.duolingo.com/efficacy>.
- **It's free.** Every course on Duolingo is free to access. Learners can spend as much time learning as they want and complete any and every course without paying. This lowers barriers to start learning and to keep learning.

In a world where people are increasingly engaged in immersive, bite-sized, mobile-first experiences, we provide such an experience that also results in learning valuable skills. Indeed, many of our learners prefer to spend time on Duolingo rather than on social media or mobile games because they can learn while still feeling entertained.

The Duolingo Method

The Duolingo Method, which is our approach to teaching, comprises five principles that guide how we create new learning content, design engaging lessons, and build courses that are as effective as they are fun. Our learning, product, and design teams have developed this approach by combining research on

teaching and learning, our experiences as teachers, and the results of more than a decade studying how our self-guided learners learn best.

- **Learn by doing.** Each Duolingo lesson is designed with interactive exercises that put learners at the center of their own learning and allows them to immediately use what they are learning. This type of learning-by-doing engages the brain and leverages its natural ability to pick up on patterns present in the surroundings, often without conscious realization—it's a fundamental way our minds operate. Duolingo lessons draw learners' attention to important patterns (such as verb conjugations or word order rules for language, or fraction creation for math), helping to solidify these concepts over time so that learners are ready to use what they learn in the real world.
- **Learn in a personalized way.** Tailored lessons enable learners to progress at their own pace, adapting the material to their individual strengths and weaknesses. Our AI models track their learning journey, adjusting the order and difficulty of the exercises they see so that they are always seeing a balance of familiar and more challenging content. Research shows that giving learners just the right level of difficulty—right at the edge of what they know—pushes them toward developing new skills and leads to higher engagement. We also use algorithms to create unique practice sessions that help learners strengthen the skills where they could use the most help.
- **Focus on what matters.** Our curricula are informed by national and international standards to provide comprehensive coverage of what's considered important for each field of knowledge. We then complement these documented standards with our learning experts' experience to develop well-rounded courses that give learners a strong foundation and all the tools to take their learning out into the world.
- **Stay motivated.** The entire Duolingo experience is designed to support learners in maintaining their study habits over the long term. With bite-sized lessons that require just a few minutes to complete, fitting study into a busy schedule becomes effortless. The gamification elements within each course are designed to encourage a return to learning: completing lessons awards points and extends streaks, while offering numerous chances for collaboration and friendly competition with other learners. These features not only help learners feel a sense of accomplishment and stay driven to achieve their goals, but research also indicates they are more engaged and learn more effectively as a result.
- **Feel the delight.** We know people learn better when they have joyful experiences, so we build light-hearted learning into every course and lesson. Our cheerful characters, with their own personalities and backstories, show up throughout the courses and make the learning experience more interesting and meaningful. Learners also find encouraging words and supportive messages from Duo the owl. And this fun spirit is in the lessons, too, because funny content sticks and makes learning more memorable.

Our Technology Platform

Technology is at the core of everything we do. We utilize the latest in AI, machine learning and data analytics, along with a relentless focus on A/B testing, to fuel our differentiated learning experience.

Highlights of our technology platform include:

- **Large data moat.** With over a billion exercises completed every day on our platform, we believe we have built the world's largest collection of language-learning data. We leverage this data by developing novel AI models at the intersection of machine learning, natural language processing, and cognitive science, which enable personalized instruction and power new product features that drive both engagement and efficacy.
- **Robust testing framework.** The foundation of our product strategy is our relentless focus on improving learner engagement through A/B testing, and we run hundreds of A/B tests on new

product features each quarter. Experiments can be as simple as changing the text or color of a button, or as complex as adding a major new feature like Leaderboards. The velocity of our A/B testing capabilities is a core competency that we believe allows us to optimize the Duolingo learning experience at a rapid pace and leads to compounding growth of core business metrics like DAUs and paid subscribers.

- **Advanced data analytics and machine learning capabilities.** Our machine learning capabilities allow us to leverage our data to optimize the learning experience. One example of this is our machine learning tools that evaluate every learner's answer to every exercise every day and learn to predict the probability that any learner will answer any given exercise correctly. We use these tools to adaptively construct lessons where each exercise is "just right" in terms of difficulty for each learner. And our expertise in AI and machine learning also allow us to effectively and efficiently integrate external AI models to improve our products.
- **Shared infrastructure.** Products across our platform, like our flagship Duolingo App (including our Math and Music courses), Duolingo ABC, and the Duolingo English Test, share a singular technology infrastructure, which allows us to leverage operational efficiencies in implementing new features for each. With our shared infrastructure, we are able to innovate at a higher velocity.
- **Strict data protection and privacy standards.** We are committed to abiding by the strictest privacy standards and do not sell personal data to outside parties.

Our Solutions

The Duolingo App

The Duolingo App is the world's most popular way to learn languages. Accessible for free, as of December 2023 it offers courses in over 40 languages to more than 85 million monthly active users. It is also the top-grossing app globally in the Education category on both Google Play and the Apple App Store. Duolingo can also be accessed by desktop computers via a web browser at <https://duolingo.com>. As of November of 2023, both Math and Music courses were integrated into the Duolingo App and are available on iOS devices.

Super Duolingo

While all of Duolingo's course content can be accessed for free, our subscription offering, Super Duolingo, offers learners additional features to enhance their learning experience. In 2021, we launched a family plan, which includes up to six subscribers under one annual plan.

Duolingo Max

Duolingo Max is a premium subscription tier launched in 2023 and offered to a portion of our user base and priced higher than Super Duolingo. It gives learners access to the existing features of Super Duolingo in addition to incremental features and exercises powered by generative AI technology.

Duolingo English Test: AI-Driven Language Assessment

Launched in 2016, the Duolingo English Test is an online, on-demand, high-stakes (e.g., used for university admissions) English proficiency assessment. Anyone with a computer, webcam, and reliable internet connection can take the test from anywhere, at any time. The test is "computer adaptive", meaning it gets harder or easier depending on the performance of the test taker, and can be completed in less than an hour. As of December 2023, it generally costs \$59 per test.

Duolingo For Schools

Duolingo for Schools is a free, web-based tool that aims to make it easier for teachers to use the Duolingo platform in a structured learning environment, like a classroom. With Duolingo for Schools, teachers can create a dashboard for a class, assign specific Duolingo content to students and track students' progress through the content.

Duolingo ABC

Introduced in 2020, Duolingo ABC is a free app that teaches young children early literacy skills. Developed by learning experts, Duolingo ABC is aligned with the Common Core State Standards, and is designed based on recommendations by the National Reading Panel.

People and Culture

Attracting and retaining amazing talent is key to our success. As of December 31, 2023, we had approximately 720 employees. Most of our employees are located at our headquarters in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, and we also have offices in New York, Seattle, Detroit, Beijing and Berlin. We believe that being located outside of Silicon Valley has helped us cultivate a unique company culture.

Fundamental to Duolingo's culture is our mission orientation. Our mission tends to attract a certain kind of person. Our employees have a very strong sense of social responsibility and are interested in solving hard problems for the benefit of humanity. Over time, we have developed a set of "operating principles" that define what we value as a company and guide how we make our decisions and spend our time.

How we make hard choices

- **Learners first.** Our mission and reason for existing is to make sure everyone in the world has access to high-quality education. Until every person who wants to learn is doing so with Duolingo, we haven't won yet.
- **Prioritize ruthlessly.** We can't execute on every good idea. We prioritize the few ideas with the greatest impact so we can put our best efforts behind them.
- **Take the long view.** If it works in the short-term but hurts Duolingo in the long-term, it's not right. We make decisions that keep us moving toward our big goals.

How we get things done

- **Test it first.** We measure and test assumptions so we can make informed decisions.
- **Reduce complexity.** Complexity holds us back. We simplify for greatest impact.
- **Ship it.** For a good idea to become reality, it needs a plan and a sense of urgency. So go go go!
- **Strive for excellence.** To change how the world learns, we must do world-class work.

How we work together

- **Be candid and kind.** We invite and give feedback compassionately but with excellence in mind. Transparency and care are hallmarks of our collaboration.
- **Explain why.** We create alignment by providing clarity and context, connecting plans and decisions back to our company strategy.

- **Embrace challenges.** When times get tough, we keep perspective and help others to do the same. We're resilient in the face of changes and failures, taking responsibility while focusing on opportunities for growth.
- **Never settle on talent.** We hold a high standard for the people we hire, then provide training, coaching, and a trusting, inclusive environment so our employees, called Duos, can keep developing here.
- **All for one, and one for all.** At every level of the Company, we stay engaged, roll up our sleeves to help, and make choices that benefit the greater good — because Duolingo's success is our success.

As a result of our mission, our culture, and the challenges we work on every day, we believe we have had great success in attracting the best talent. We have a very selective recruitment process: we recruit interns and new graduates from the top computer science, design, and business programs in the country. We also recruit experienced professionals from top technology companies—and many of them relocate from other major tech hubs to Pittsburgh.

Diversity, Equity, Inclusion, and Belonging (“DEIB”) is also core to who we are. We are proud to say that Duolingo was founded by two immigrants and that our employees come from over 40 countries. More than half of our employees are women-identifying or individuals from traditionally underrepresented racial/ethnic groups. Approximately 25% of our executive team are women-identifying, including our Chief People Officer and Chief Engineering Officer. Today, our engineering organization is more than 30% women-identifying. We believe that DEIB efforts are important to our long-term performance and value. We also recognize the importance of pursuing such efforts in a legally sound manner. It is our policy to not make employment (including hiring, promotion, or compensation) decisions on the basis of any legally protected characteristic, and to consider DEIB efforts through a legal compliance lens.

Sales & Marketing

For almost a decade, Duolingo's learner community has grown organically through word-of-mouth virality. In recent years, we have made investments in marketing to supplement our organic model and amplify the voices of our existing users. Key elements of our sales and marketing strategy include:

- **Brand campaigns.** Our brand marketing increases awareness of Duolingo through online and offline campaigns that drive press, social sharing, and more word-of-mouth virality. Investments in our brand enable us to drive long-term growth by attracting new learners to our platform and keeping existing learners engaged. We leverage our iconic brand on social media platforms to drive organic new user growth and engagement with entertaining content, instead of promotional content, that takes advantage of viral trends and Duolingo memes created by our community.
- **Owned media marketing.** Our owned media marketing engages our learner community, creating millions of brand advocates who drive word-of-mouth virality by sharing their love of Duolingo within their networks. We send our learners personalized emails and push notifications that provide progress reports, lesson reminders, and sometimes a simple message of positivity to encourage them to remain engaged.
- **Paid acquisition.** We complement and accelerate our organic user growth with strategic and targeted paid user acquisition. Our performance marketing strategy is focused on targeting high quality user segments around the world that are more likely to retain well as users and/or subscribe.
- **Geographic expansion.** In markets where our organic awareness is relatively low and the opportunity for growth is strong, we hire experienced local marketing managers and engage in

localized social media and influencer-led campaigns, app store optimization, and paid advertising to generate interest in our products and drive new learner growth.

Industry Trends

We believe the following market trends will contribute to the continued success of our platform:

- **Mobile-first behaviors are reshaping industries.** In categories ranging from retail to music to dating, consumers are increasingly gravitating to mobile, app-based experiences. We believe that consumer behavior will continue to be shaped by a preference for the convenient, on-demand nature of mobile experiences.
- **The shift towards online learning is accelerating.** Historically, education has lagged behind other industries in the shift from offline to online. However, the COVID-19 pandemic accelerated the already growing shift towards online learning, and we believe its effects are likely to be enduring.
- **Online learners seek engaging, mobile-first experiences.** Consumers are increasingly accustomed to the highly engaging design of social media apps and mobile games. We believe that consumers turning to online learning will not only prefer the convenience and control that mobile apps provide, but also expect experiences to be highly engaging.
- **AI will increasingly shape online learning.** Rapid advances in generative AI, particularly large language models (LLMs), will change how people use technology to learn. We believe that this trend will continue to accelerate, and that it will offer an almost unimaginable set of opportunities for companies at the nexus of technology and education to teach at scale.
- **Adoption of subscription models is growing globally.** Rising adoption of subscription models across the globe is further enabling the shift towards mobile experiences. We believe that as subscriptions increase in popularity across categories, consumers will also gravitate towards subscription models in online learning.

Competition

We believe that our relentless focus on building an engaging and effective learning product, powered by our freemium model, has led to a leading market position, as measured by downloads, active users, and brand awareness. However, learners have a variety of options when choosing to learn a language. We compete for learners' time, attention, and share of wallet not only with other online and app-based language learning platforms but also with offline forms of language learning. Because of the extensibility of the Duolingo platform beyond language learning, we also compete with language learning assessment providers, literacy platforms, and math and music learning products.

We believe that our ability to compete successfully depends primarily on the following factors:

- Continued growth in internet access and mobile adoption around the world;
- Our ability to continue to increase our learner base through organic, word-of-mouth growth;
- Our ability to maintain the value and reputation of our brand;
- The scale, growth and engagement of our learners relative to those of our competitors;
- Our ability to introduce new, and improve on existing, features and products in response to competition, learner preferences, and market and industry trends; and
- Our ability to continue developing new monetization features and improving on existing features.

Intellectual Property

We own several trademarks that have been registered, or for which registration applications are pending, in the U.S. as well as in a number of foreign jurisdictions. These trademarks include, among others, the word marks “Duolingo” and Duolingo in Chinese, and certain logos used in connection with our business, including our mascot Duo. The registrations of these trademarks are effective for varying periods of time and may be renewed periodically provided we comply with all applicable renewal requirements, including, where necessary, the continued use of the trademarks in the applicable jurisdictions in connection with certain goods and services. We may consider pursuing trademark registrations for additional marks and for additional jurisdictions if and to the extent we believe such registrations would be beneficial to our business and cost-effective.

We have registered several domain names, including www.duolingo.com, and we own several copyrights (both registered and unregistered) covering logos and characters used in our business, including Duo. We also enter into, and rely on, confidentiality and proprietary rights agreements with our employees, consultants, contractors and business partners to protect our trade secrets, proprietary technology and other confidential information. We further protect the use of our proprietary technology and intellectual property through provisions in both our user terms of use on our website and in our agreements with service providers.

In addition to the described trademark and domain name protection, Duolingo has filed two patent applications directed to proprietary techniques we developed for generating language proficiency test questions and evaluating language proficiency as part of an on-going program to identify and protect innovations developed by the Company. We expect that this program will continue and increase in size going forward. For information regarding risks related to our intellectual property, please see “Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property.”

Government Regulation

We are subject to many U.S. federal and state and foreign laws and regulations, including those related to privacy, rights of publicity, data protection, payment processing, disability rights, digital accessibility standards, content regulation, intellectual property, health and safety, competition, protection of minors, consumer protection, and taxation. These laws and regulations are constantly evolving and may be interpreted, applied, created, or amended in a manner that could harm our business. In addition, the application and interpretation of these laws and regulations often are uncertain, particularly in new and rapidly evolving industries.

We collect and use personal information to create online accounts, process e-commerce transactions, provide customer service, support, and for other purposes. The regulatory framework for data protection, privacy and information security is evolving rapidly. For example, the U.S. Federal Trade Commission (“FTC”) and many state attorneys general are applying federal and state consumer protection laws to require that the online collection, use and dissemination of data, the presentation of website or other electronic content, and broad commercial and digital marketing activities, comply with certain standards for notice, choice, security and access, among other things. Courts may also adopt these developing standards. A number of states, including but not limited to California and Virginia, have enacted laws or are considering the enactment of laws governing the personal information received from consumers, and imposing new requirements around the collection, use, sharing, and handling of data collected from or about consumers or their devices. In many cases, the specific limitations imposed by these standards are subject to interpretation by courts and other governmental authorities. In addition, federal and state regulators have interpreted various rules and regulations as requiring companies like ours to implement reasonable data security controls and measures.

We are also subject to laws that govern specific types of data and/or specific types of marketing or other consumer engagement activities. For example, the Children's Online Privacy Protection Act ("COPPA") applies to operators of commercial websites and online services directed to U.S. children under the age of 13 that collect personal information from children and to operators of general audience sites that have actual knowledge that they are collecting information from U.S. children under the age of 13. Our Duolingo App is aimed at a general audience and we employ an age-gating procedure whereby anyone from the U.S. identifying themselves as being under the age of 13 during the registration process receives an ad-free version of the service, with special enrollment procedures and restricted information practices. We also apply age-gating for non-US users of the Duolingo App according to foreign laws. The Duolingo English Test service requires parental consent for users under the age of 13. The Duolingo ABC app is aimed at users under the age of 13 but does not collect personal information directly from the user beyond that required to use the app. Other laws such as the Restore Online Shoppers' Confidence Act ("ROSCA") and analogous state laws require certain and consent mechanisms, among other things, in relation to recurring payments and subscription based products or services. These rules are enforced by federal and state regulators and can subject companies to significant penalties, fines and injunctive relief. In addition, federal and state agencies regularly investigate and bring enforcement actions under general unfair or deceptive acts or practices laws (referred to as "UDAP" statutes) in relation to a broad array of sales, marketing and advertising activities.

We also have many subscribers who access and pay for our services from outside the U.S. Foreign data protection, e-commerce, privacy, consumer protection, content regulation and other laws and regulations are often more restrictive or burdensome than those in the U.S., and those governments may attempt to apply such laws extraterritorially or through treaties or other arrangements with U.S. governmental entities. For example, in the European Economic Area ("EEA") we are subject to the General Data Protection Regulation 2016/679 ("GDPR") and in the United Kingdom ("U.K.") we are subject to the U.K. GDPR. The GDPR and the U.K. GDPR impose strict data protection compliance requirements including: providing detailed disclosures about how personal data is collected and processed (in a concise, intelligible and easily-accessible form); demonstrating that an appropriate legal basis is in place or otherwise exists to justify data processing activities; compliance with rights for data subjects in regard to their personal data (including the right to be "forgotten" and the right to data portability), notifying data protection regulators or supervisory authorities (and in certain cases, affected individuals) of significant data breaches; confirming that appropriate safeguards are in place where personal data is transferred out of the EEA and the U.K.; limiting retention of personal data; maintaining a record of processing activities; and complying with the principle of accountability and the obligation to demonstrate compliance through policies, procedures, training and audit.

Brazil also enacted the Lei Geral de Proteção de Dados (the "Brazilian General Data Protection Law"), which became effective in August 2020 and imposes requirements largely similar to GDPR on products and services offered to users in Brazil. We may also be subject in China to the Cybersecurity Law that went into effect in June 2017 and a revision of the Personal Information Security Specification that went into effect in October 2020, which have uncertain but broad application and impose a number of new privacy and data security obligations. In the summer of 2021, China passed the Data Security Law of the P.R.C., which came into effect on September 1, 2021. China also passed the Personal Information Protection Law of the P.R.C. ("PIPL"), which came into effect on November 1, 2021. The PIPL resembles GDPR in many aspects but will create new and challenging obligations for companies doing business in China. Under these new regulations, if an entity operating in China violates the law, regulators may order it to take corrective actions, issue warnings, confiscate illegal income, suspend services, revoke operating permits or business licenses, or issue a fine. The fine can be up to ¥50 million or 5 percent of an organization's annual revenue for the prior financial year. A broad range of other countries continue to explore either new privacy and data security laws or changes to existing laws.

Available Information

Our website address is www.duolingo.com. The contents of, or information accessible through, our website are not part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The reference to our website address does not constitute incorporation by reference of the information contained on or available through our website, and you should not consider such information to be a part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. We make our filings with the SEC, including our Annual Report on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, proxy statements, reports under Section 16 of the Exchange Act and all amendments to those reports, available free of charge on our website as soon as reasonably practicable after we file such reports with, or furnish such reports to, the SEC.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Our business, operations and financial results are subject to various risks and uncertainties that could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and the trading price of our Class A common stock. You should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described below, together with all of the other information contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, including Part II, Item 7. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and the financial statements and the related notes. If any of the following risks actually occur, it could harm our business, prospects, financial condition, and results of operations and future prospects. In such an event, the market price of our Class A common stock could decline and you could lose all or part of your investment. This Annual Report on Form 10-K also contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in the forward-looking statements as a result of factors that are described below and elsewhere in this Annual Report.

Risks Related to Our Business and Industry

If we fail to keep existing users or add new users, or if our users decrease their level of engagement with our products or do not convert to paying users, our revenue, financial results and business may be significantly harmed.

The size of our user base and our users' level of engagement and paid conversion are critical to our success. Our financial performance has been and will continue to be significantly determined by our success in adding, keeping and engaging users of our products and converting them into paying subscribers who remain continuing paying subscribers. We expect that the size of our user base will fluctuate or decline in one or more markets from time to time. If people do not perceive our products to be useful, effective, reliable, and/or trustworthy, we may not be able to attract or keep users or otherwise maintain or increase the frequency and duration of their engagement or the percentage of users that are converted into or remain paying subscribers. There is no guarantee that we will not experience an erosion of our user or subscriber base or engagement levels. User engagement can be difficult to measure, particularly as we introduce new and different products and services. Any number of factors can negatively affect user stickiness, growth, engagement and conversion, including if:

- users increasingly engage with other competitive products or services instead of our own;
- user behavior on any of our products changes, including decreases in the frequency and duration of use of our products and services;
- users feel that their experience is diminished as a result of the decisions we make with respect to the frequency, prominence, format, size and quality of ads that we display;
- users become concerned about our user data practices or other matters related to privacy, security and the sharing of user data;

- users lose confidence in our ability to teach language or there is a decrease in user stickiness as a result of users no longer being interested in pursuing online language learning or reaching a point where they feel our product cannot advance their language ability;
- users are no longer willing to pay for subscriptions or in-app purchases or we are unable to increase the price of our subscriptions or in-app purchases;
- users have difficulty installing, updating or otherwise accessing our products on mobile devices as a result of actions by us or third parties that we rely on to distribute our products and deliver our services;
- we fail to introduce new features, products or services that users find engaging or that are well received, or if we introduce new products or services, or make changes to existing products and services, that are not favorably received or that we are not able to monetize;
- initiatives designed to attract and keep users and increase engagement are unsuccessful or discontinued, whether as a result of actions by us, third parties or otherwise;
- third-party initiatives that may enable greater use of our products, including low-cost or discounted data plans, are discontinued;
- we adopt terms, policies or procedures related to areas such as user data or advertising that are perceived negatively by our users or the general public;
- we fail to combat inappropriate or abusive activity on our platform;
- we fail to provide adequate customer service to users, marketers or other partners;
- we fail to protect our brand image or reputation;
- we, our partners, or companies in our industry are the subject of adverse media reports or other negative publicity, including as a result of our or their user data practices;
- technical or other problems prevent us from delivering our products in a rapid and reliable manner or otherwise affect the user experience, such as unplanned site outages due to our failure or the failure of third-party systems we rely on, security breaches, distributed denial-of-service attacks or failure to prevent or limit spam or similar content;
- there is decreased engagement with our products as a result of internet shutdowns or other actions by governments that affect the accessibility of our products in any of our markets;
- there is decreased engagement with our products, or failure to accept our terms of service, as part of changes that we have implemented, or may implement, in the future in connection with regulations, regulatory actions or otherwise;
- there is decreased engagement with our products as a result of changes in prevailing social, cultural or political preferences in the markets where we operate; or
- there are changes mandated by legislation, regulatory authorities or litigation that adversely affect our products or users.

From time to time, certain of these factors have negatively affected user stickiness, growth and engagement to varying degrees. If we are unable to maintain or increase our user base and user engagement, our revenue and financial results may be materially adversely affected. In addition, we may not experience rapid user growth or engagement in countries that have high mobile device penetration, but due to the lack of sufficient cellular based data networks, consumers rely heavily on Wi-Fi and may not access our products regularly throughout the day. Any decrease in user stickiness, growth or

engagement is likely to have a material and adverse impact on our revenue, business, financial condition and results of operations. If our user growth rate slows or declines, we will become increasingly dependent on paid marketing to attract users and our ability to maintain or increase levels of user engagement and monetization in order to drive revenue growth.

The online language learning industry is highly competitive, with low switching costs and a consistent stream of new products and entrants, and innovation by our competitors may disrupt our business.

The online language learning industry is highly competitive, with a consistent stream of new products and entrants. As a result, new products, entrants and business models are likely to continue to emerge, both in the U.S. and abroad. It is possible that a new product could gain rapid scale at the expense of existing brands through harnessing a new technology (such as generative AI), or a new or existing distribution channel, creating a new or different approach to connecting people or some other means. We compete for learners' time, attention, and share of wallet not only with other online and app-based language learning platforms, but also with offline forms of language learning. Because of the extensibility of the Duolingo platform beyond language learning, we also compete with language learning assessment providers and literacy platforms and may compete with other kinds of online learning platforms in the future.

Many of the current and potential competitors, both domestically and internationally, have substantially greater financial, technical, sales, marketing and other resources than we do, as well as in some cases, lower costs. Some competitors offer more differentiated products (for example, online learning as well as physical classrooms and textbooks) that may allow them to more flexibly meet changing customer preferences. Some of our competitors may enjoy better competitive positions in certain geographical regions, user demographics or other key areas that we currently serve or may serve in the future, or in their ability to teach certain languages or to teach speakers of certain languages other languages. These advantages could enable these competitors to offer products that are more appealing to users and potential users than our products, to respond more quickly and/or cost-effectively than us to new or changing opportunities, new or emerging technologies or changes in customer requirements and preferences, or to offer lower prices than ours or to offer free language-learning products or services.

There are a number of free online language-learning opportunities to learn grammar, pronunciation, vocabulary (including specialties in areas such as medicine and business), reading and conversation by means of podcasts and mobile applications, audio courses and lessons, videos, games, stories, news, digital textbooks, and through other means, which compete with our products. We estimate that there are thousands of free mobile applications for language learning; free products are provided in at least 50 languages by private companies, universities and government agencies. Low barriers to entry allow start-up companies with lower costs and less pressure for profitability to compete with us. Competitors that are focused more on user acquisition rather than profitability may be able to offer products at significantly lower prices or for free. As free online translation services improve and become more widely available and used, people may generally become less interested in language learning. If we cannot successfully attract users of these free products and convert a sufficient portion of these free users into paying users, our business could be adversely affected. If free products become more engaging and competitive or gain widespread acceptance by the public, demand for our products could decline or we may have to lower our prices, which could adversely impact our revenue and other results.

Potential competitors also include larger companies that could devote greater resources to the promotion or marketing of their products and services, take advantage of acquisition or other opportunities more readily or develop and expand their products and services more quickly than we do. For example, in 2020, Apple released "Translate," an iOS translation app developed by Apple for iOS devices, to translate

text sentences or speech between several languages. Potential competitors also include established social media companies that may develop products, features, or services that may compete with ours or operators of mobile operating systems and app stores. These social media and mobile platform competitors could use strong or dominant positions in one or more markets, and ready access to existing large pools of potential users and personal information regarding those users, to gain competitive advantages over us. These may include offering different product features, services or pricing models that users may prefer, which may enable them to acquire and engage users at the expense of our user growth or engagement.

If we are not able to compete effectively against our current or future competitors and products or services that may emerge, the size and level of engagement of our user base may decrease, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Changes to our existing brand and products, or the introduction of a new brand or products, could fail to attract or keep users or generate revenue and profits.

Our ability to keep, increase, and engage our user base and to increase our revenue depends heavily on our ability to continue to evolve our existing brand and products and to create successful new brands and products. We may introduce significant changes to our existing brand and products, or acquire or introduce new and unproven brands, products and product extensions, including using technologies with which we have little or no prior development or operating experience or for which the regulatory environment is still unsettled. In addition, we often introduce a new product and delay its monetization until the product is more mature and the user base is better established. We have also invested, and expect to continue to invest, significant resources in growing our products to support increasing usage as well as new lines of business, new products, new product extensions and other initiatives to generate revenue. For example, in 2022, we launched our Math App, and in 2023 we launched our Music course, and at that time integrated both into the Duolingo App. However, neither of these has generated material revenue for us. More recently, we launched Duolingo Max which is powered by generative AI technology. There is no guarantee that investing in new lines of business, new products, new product features, new product extensions and other initiatives will succeed. If our new or enhanced brands, products, features or product extensions fail to engage users, we may fail to attract or keep users or to generate sufficient revenue, operating margin, or other value to justify our investments, and our business may be materially adversely affected.

We have had operating losses in the past and we may not be able to achieve or maintain profitability in the future.

We have recently achieved profitability, which we may be unable to sustain. Although our revenue has increased each quarter since the first quarter of 2018, there can be no assurances that it will continue to do so or that our margins will not decline over time. Our costs of revenues or operating expenses may continue to increase in the future as we increase our sales and marketing efforts and continue to invest in the development of products and services. These efforts may be costlier than we expect and we cannot guarantee that we will be able to increase our revenue to offset our operating expenses. Our revenue growth may slow or our revenue may decline for a number of other possible reasons, including reduced demand for our products or services, increased competition, a decrease in the growth or reduction in size of our overall market, or if we fail for any reason to capitalize on our growth opportunities. If we are unable to maintain profitability in the future, it could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We have grown rapidly in recent years and have limited operating experience at our current scale of operations. If we are unable to manage our growth effectively, our brand, company culture and financial performance may suffer.

We have experienced rapid growth and demand for our services since inception. We have expanded our operations rapidly and have limited operating experience at our current size. As we have grown, we have increased our employee headcount and we expect headcount growth to continue for the foreseeable future. From December 31, 2018 to December 31, 2023, our headcount grew from approximately 140 employees to approximately 720 employees. Further, as we grow, our business becomes increasingly complex. To effectively manage and capitalize on our growth, we must continue to expand our sales and marketing, focus on innovative product and content development, upgrade our management information systems and other processes, and obtain more space for our expanding staff. Our continued growth could strain our existing resources, and we could experience ongoing operating difficulties in managing our business across numerous jurisdictions, including difficulties in hiring, training, and managing a diffuse and growing employee base. Failure to scale and preserve our company culture with our growth could harm our future success, including our ability to retain and recruit personnel and to effectively focus on and pursue our corporate objectives. If our management team does not effectively scale with our growth, we may experience erosion to our brand, the quality of our products and services may suffer, and our company culture may be harmed. Moreover, we have been, and may in the future be, subject to legacy claims or liabilities arising from our systems and controls, content or workforce in earlier periods of our rapid development.

Because we have a limited history operating our business at its current scale, it is difficult to evaluate our current business and future prospects, including our ability to plan for and model future growth. Our limited operating experience at this scale, combined with the rapidly-evolving nature of the market in which we operate, substantial uncertainty concerning how these markets may develop, and other economic factors beyond our control, reduces our ability to accurately forecast quarterly or annual revenue. Failure to manage our future growth effectively could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and operating results.

Our costs are continuing to grow, and some of our investments have the effect of reducing our operating margin and profitability. If our investments are not successful, our business and financial performance could be harmed.

Historically, our costs have increased each year since 2011 and we anticipate that our expenses will continue to increase in the future as we broaden our user base, develop and implement new products, market new and existing products and promote our brands, continue to expand our technical infrastructure, and continue to hire additional employees and contractors to support our expanding operations, including our efforts to focus on privacy, safety, and security. In addition, from time to time we may be subject to settlements, judgments, fines, or other monetary penalties in connection with legal and regulatory developments that may be material to our business. We may also invest in new platforms and technologies. Some of these investments may generate only limited revenue and reduce our operating margin and profitability. If these efforts are not successful, our ability to grow revenue will be harmed, which could materially adversely affect our business and financial performance.

Our quarterly operating results and other operating metrics may fluctuate from quarter to quarter, which makes these metrics difficult to predict.

Our quarterly operating results and other operating metrics have fluctuated in the past and may continue to fluctuate seasonally, and from quarter to quarter, which makes them difficult to predict. Our financial

condition and operating results in any given quarter can be influenced by numerous factors, many of which we are unable to predict or are outside of our control, including, for example:

- the timing, size and effectiveness of our research and development efforts;
- the timing, size and effectiveness of our marketing efforts;
- the timing and success of new product, service and feature introductions by us or our competitors or any other change in the competitive landscape of our market;
- fluctuations in the rate at which we attract new users, the level of engagement of such users and the propensity of such users to subscribe to our brands or to purchase à la carte features;
- successful expansion into international markets;
- errors in our forecasting of the demand for our products and services, which could lead to lower revenue or increased costs, or both;
- increases in sales and marketing, product development or other operating expenses that we may incur to grow and expand our operations and to remain competitive;
- the diversification and growth of our revenue sources;
- our ability to maintain gross margins and operating margins;
- fluctuations in currency exchange rates and changes in the proportion of our expenses denominated in foreign currencies;
- changes in our effective tax rate;
- changes in accounting standards, policies, guidance, interpretations, or principles;
- our development and improvement of the quality of the Duolingo language app and Duolingo English Test, other Duolingo experiences, including, enhancing existing and creating new products, services, technology and features;
- the continued development and upgrading of our technology platform;
- system failures or breaches of security or privacy;
- our ability to obtain, maintain, protect and enforce intellectual property rights and successfully defend against claims of infringement, misappropriation or other violations of third-party intellectual property;
- adverse litigation judgments, settlements, or other litigation-related costs;
- changes in the legislative or regulatory environment, including with respect to privacy, intellectual property, consumer product safety, and advertising, or enforcement by government regulators, including fines, orders, or consent decrees; and
- changes in business or macroeconomic conditions, lower consumer confidence in our business or in the online learning industry generally, recessionary conditions, increased inflation, increased interest rates, increased unemployment rates, stagnant or declining wages, political unrest, armed conflicts, or natural disasters.

Any one of the factors above or the cumulative effect of some of the factors above may result in significant fluctuations in our results of operations.

The variability and unpredictability of our quarterly operating results or other operating metrics could result in our failure to meet our expectations or those of analysts that cover us or investors with respect to revenue or other operating results for a particular period. If we fail to meet or exceed such expectations, the market price of our Class A common stock could fall substantially, and we could face costly lawsuits, including securities class action suits.

Our user metrics and other operating metrics are subject to inherent challenges in measurement, and real or perceived inaccuracies in those metrics may negatively affect our reputation and our business.

We track certain key operational metrics and non-GAAP financial measures, including MAUs, DAUs, paid subscribers, subscription bookings, total bookings, Adjusted EBITDA and free cash flow, to evaluate growth trends, measure our performance, and make strategic decisions. Our user metrics are calculated using internal company data gathered on an analytics platform that we developed and operate, have not been validated by an independent third party and may differ from estimates or similar metrics published by third parties due to differences in sources, methodologies, or the assumptions on which we rely. Our user metrics are also affected by technology on certain mobile devices that automatically runs in the background of our application when another phone function is used, and this activity can cause our system to miscount the user metrics associated with such an account. We continually seek to improve the accuracy of and our ability to track such data, but given the complexity of the systems involved and the rapidly changing nature of mobile devices and systems, we expect to continue to encounter challenges, particularly if we continue to expand in parts of the world where mobile data systems and connections are less stable. In addition, we may improve or change our methodologies for tracking these metrics over time, which could result in unexpected changes to our metrics, including the metrics we publicly disclose. As a result, while any future periods may benefit from such improvement or change, prior periods may not be as accurate or comparable, or we may need to adjust such prior periods. The methodologies used to measure these metrics require significant judgment and are also susceptible to algorithm or other technical errors. In addition, our methodologies for tracking these metrics may change over time, which could result in unexpected changes to our metrics, including the metrics we publicly disclose. If the internal systems and tools we use to track these metrics undercount or overcount performance or contain algorithmic or other technical errors, the data we report may not be accurate. While these numbers are based on what we believe to be reasonable estimates of our metrics for the applicable period of measurement, there are inherent challenges in measuring how our products are used across large populations globally.

Errors or inaccuracies in our metrics or data could also result in incorrect business decisions and inefficiencies. For instance, if a significant understatement or overstatement of active users were to occur, we may expend resources to implement unnecessary business measures or fail to take required actions to attract a sufficient number of users to satisfy our growth strategies. We continually seek to address technical issues in our ability to record such data and improve our accuracy, but given the complexity of the systems involved and the rapidly changing nature of mobile devices and systems, we expect these issues to continue, particularly if we continue to expand in parts of the world where mobile data systems and connections are less stable. If our operational metrics are not accurate representations of our business, or if investors do not perceive these metrics to be accurate, or if we discover material inaccuracies with respect to these figures, our reputation may be significantly harmed, our stock price could decline, we may be subject to stockholder litigation, and our business, financial condition, and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

We rely on third-party platforms such as the Apple App Store and the Google Play Store to distribute our products and collect payments. If we are unable to maintain a good relationship with such platform providers, if their terms and conditions or pricing changes to our detriment, if

we violate, or if a platform provider believes that we have violated, the terms and conditions of its platform, or if any of these platforms loses market share or falls out of favor or is unavailable for a prolonged period of time, our business will suffer.

Our products depend on mobile app stores and other third parties such as data center service providers, as well as third party payment aggregators, computer systems, internet transit providers and other communications systems and service providers. Our mobile applications are almost exclusively accessed through and depend on the Apple App Store and the Google Play Store. We depend on Apple and Google approving our mobile applications to be distributed on their respective platforms. While our mobile applications are generally free to download from these stores, we offer our users the opportunity to purchase subscriptions and certain à la carte features through these applications. We determine the prices at which these subscriptions and features are sold. Purchases of these subscriptions and features via our mobile applications are mainly processed through the in-app payment systems provided by Apple and Google. As of December 31, 2023 we paid Apple and Google, as applicable, a meaningful share (generally 15-30%) of the payments we receive from transactions processed through in-app payment systems. In the year ended December 31, 2023, we derived 59% of our revenue and 60% of our total bookings from the Apple App Store, and 20% of our revenue and 20% of our total bookings from the Google Play Store. The timing of their payments also may change, which may negatively impact our cash receipts and working capital. Any interruption, even temporary, in their distribution platforms or ability to accept customer payments, may have material impacts on our business and operations.

We are subject to the standard policies and terms of service of third-party platforms, which govern the promotion, distribution, content, monetization and operation generally of apps on the platform. Each platform provider has broad discretion to make changes to its operating systems or payment services or change the manner in which their mobile operating systems function and to change and interpret its terms of service and other policies with respect to us and other developers, and those changes may be unfavorable to us. For example, such changes could limit, eliminate or otherwise interfere with our products, our ability to distribute our applications through their stores, our ability to update our applications, including to make bug fixes or other feature updates or upgrades, the features we provide, the manner in which we market our in-app products, our ability to access native functionality or other aspects of mobile devices, and our ability to access information about our users that they collect. In addition, our distribution agreements with Apple and Google are generally terminable by Apple or Google without cause with 30 days prior written notice (to the extent allowed by applicable local law). Apple and Google may also terminate our agreements with them immediately (unless a longer period is required by applicable law) under certain circumstances, including upon our uncured breach of such agreements. To the extent Apple, Google or other third party platform providers on which we rely make such changes or terminate our agreements with them, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

A platform provider may also change its fee structure, add fees associated with access to and use of its platform, alter how we are able to advertise on the platform, change how the personal information of its users is made available to application developers on the platform, limit the use of personal information for advertising purposes, or restrict how users can share information with their friends on the platform or across platforms. For example, in December 2017, Apple revised its App Store Guidelines to require the disclosure of the odds of receiving certain types of virtual items from "loot boxes" (or similar mechanisms that offer a paid license to randomized virtual items) before customers purchase a license for the virtual items, and in May 2019 Google revised its Play Store policies to require similar disclosures. As another example, in April 2021 Apple released an update of iOS that requires its users, on an app-by-app basis, to explicitly opt-in to the use of identifier-for-advertising, a device identifier assigned by Apple to each of its devices and used by advertisers to attribute app installs to advertising campaigns, target users through

user acquisition, and deliver targeted ads. This led to a reduction in the use of identifiers, and a more challenging environment for publishers and advertisers on iOS devices.

If we violate, or a platform provider believes we have violated, its terms of service (or if there is any change or deterioration in our relationship with these platform providers), that platform provider could limit or discontinue our access to the platform. A platform provider could also limit or discontinue our access to the platform if it establishes more favorable relationships with one or more of our competitors or it determines that we are a competitor. Any limit or discontinuation of our access to any platform could significantly reduce our ability to distribute our products to users, decrease the size of the user base we could convert into paying users, or decrease the payments we derive from paying users or advertisers, each of which would materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We also rely on the continued popularity, customer adoption, and functionality of third-party platforms. In the past, some of these platform providers have been unavailable for short periods of time or experienced issues with their in-app purchasing functionality. In addition, we are reliant on accurate and timely reporting from these third-party platforms to accurately report our financials. If any of these events occur on a prolonged, or even short-term, basis or other similar issues arise that impact users' ability to access our app, access social features or our ability to get accurate financial data, our business, financial condition, results of operations or reputation may be harmed.

We rely on third-party hosting and cloud computing providers, like Amazon Web Services ("AWS") and Google Cloud, to operate certain aspects of our business. A significant portion of our product traffic is hosted by a limited number of vendors, and any failure, disruption or significant interruption in our network or hosting and cloud services could adversely impact our operations and harm our business.

Our technology infrastructure is critical to the performance of our products and to user satisfaction, as well as our corporate functions. Our products and company systems run on a complex distributed system, or what is commonly known as cloud computing. We own, operate and maintain elements of this system, but significant elements of this system are operated by third-parties that we do not control and which would require significant time and expense to replace. We expect this dependence on third-parties to continue. We have suffered interruptions in service in the past, including when releasing new software versions or bug fixes, and if any such interruption were significant and/or prolonged it could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations or reputation.

In particular, a significant portion, if not almost all, of our product traffic, data storage, data processing and other computing services and systems is hosted by AWS and Google Cloud. AWS and Google Cloud provide us with computing and storage capacity pursuant to an agreement that continues until terminated by either party. The agreements require AWS and Google Cloud to provide us their standard computing and storage capacity and related support in exchange for timely payment by us. We have experienced, and may in the future experience, disruptions, outages and other performance problems due to a variety of factors, including infrastructure changes, human or software errors and capacity constraints. If a particular application is unavailable when users attempt to access it or navigation through a product is slower than they expect, users may stop using the application and may be less likely to return to the application as often, if at all.

Any failure, disruption or interference with our use of hosted cloud computing services and systems provided by third-parties, like AWS or Google Cloud, could adversely impact our business, financial condition or results of operations. For example, on December 7, 2021, an outage of the AWS platform caused Duolingo to go offline for over 5 hours. To the extent we do not effectively respond to any such interruptions, upgrade our systems as needed and continually develop our technology and network

architecture to accommodate traffic, our business, financial condition or results of operations could be adversely affected. Furthermore, our disaster recovery systems and those of third-parties with which we do business may not function as intended or may fail to adequately protect our critical business information in the event of a significant business interruption, which may cause interruption in service of our products, security breaches or the loss of data or functionality, leading to a negative effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

In addition, we depend on the ability of our users to access the internet. Currently, this access is provided by companies that have significant market power in the broadband and internet access marketplace, including incumbent telephone companies, cable companies, mobile communications companies, government-owned service providers, device manufacturers and operating system providers, any of whom could take actions that degrade, disrupt or increase the cost of user access to our products or services, which would, in turn, negatively impact our business. The adoption or repeal of any laws or regulations that adversely affect the growth, popularity or use of the internet, including laws or practices limiting internet neutrality, could decrease the demand for, or the usage of, our products and services, increase our cost of doing business and adversely affect our results of operations.

We derive a portion of our revenues from advertisements. If we are unable to continue to compete for these advertisements, or if any events occur that negatively impact our relationships with advertising networks, our advertising revenues and operating results would be negatively impacted.

We generate advertising revenue from the sale of display and video advertising delivered through advertising impressions. During the year ended December 31, 2023, approximately 9.4% of our total revenues were derived from advertising. We generally enter into arrangements with the major programmatic advertising networks to monetize our advertising inventory. We need to maintain good relationships with these advertising networks to provide us with a sufficient inventory of advertisements. Online advertising, including through mobile applications, is an intensely competitive industry. Many large companies, such as Amazon, Facebook and Google, invest significantly in data analytics to make their websites and platforms more attractive to advertisers. Our advertising revenue is primarily a function of the number and hours of engagement of our free users and our ability to provide innovative advertising products that are relevant to our users, maintain or increase user engagement and satisfaction with our products, and enhance returns for our advertising partners. If our relationship with any advertising partners terminates for any reason, or if the commercial terms of our relationships are changed or do not continue to be renewed on favorable terms, or if we cannot source high-quality ads consistent with our brand or product experience, we would need to qualify new advertising partners, which could negatively impact our revenues, at least in the short term.

In addition, internet-connected devices and operating systems controlled by third parties increasingly contain features that allow device users to disable functionality that allows for the delivery of advertising on their devices or reduce the ability to provide personalized or targeted advertising, which results in less valuable ads. Device and browser manufacturers may include or expand these features as part of their standard device specifications. For example, when Apple announced that UDID, a standard device identifier used in some applications, was being superseded and would no longer be supported, application developers were required to update their apps to utilize alternative device identifiers such as universally unique identifier, or, more recently, identifier-for-advertising, which simplifies the process for Apple users to opt out of behavioral targeting. Furthermore, laws and regulations may also make it more difficult to deliver personalized or targeted advertising or impose requirements that result in more users making elections to block our ability to deliver targeted ads. If users do not elect to participate in functionality that supports the delivery of targeted advertising on their devices, our ability to deliver effective advertising campaigns could suffer, which could cause our business, financial condition, or

results of operations to suffer. While the described changes did not result in material adverse impacts to us, the impact of similar potential future operating systems changes or potential future regulation on targeted advertising is highly uncertain.

If we are not able to maintain the value and reputation of our brand, our ability to expand our base of users may be impaired, and our business and financial results may be harmed.

We believe that our brand has significantly contributed to our word of mouth virality, which has in turn contributed to the success of our business. We also believe that maintaining, protecting and enhancing our brand is critical to expanding our base of users and, if we fail to do so, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected. We believe that the importance of brand recognition will continue to increase, given the growing number of language learning applications, or "apps," and the low barriers to entry for companies offering language learning products and services. Many of our new users are referred by existing users or are acquired by content created by unrelated third parties about our products, services and brand. Maintaining our brand will depend largely on our ability to continue to provide useful, reliable, trustworthy and innovative products, which we may not do successfully.

Further, we may experience media, legislative, or regulatory scrutiny of our actions or decisions regarding user privacy, encryption, content, contributors, advertising and other issues, which may materially adversely affect our reputation and brand. In addition, we may fail to respond expeditiously or appropriately to objectionable content within our app or practices by users, or to otherwise address user concerns, which could erode confidence in our brand. Maintaining and enhancing our brand will require us to make substantial investments and these investments may not be successful.

Our growth and profitability rely, in part, on our ability to attract and keep users through cost-effective marketing efforts, including through our social media presence, use of social media influencers and performance marketing. Any failure in these efforts could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We have increased our marketing expenditures over time in order to attract and keep users and sustain our growth. For the year ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, our Sales and marketing expenses were \$75.8 million and \$67.0 million, respectively. Evolving consumer behavior can affect the availability of profitable marketing opportunities. For example, as consumers communicate less via email and more via text messaging, messaging apps and other virtual means, the reach of email campaigns designed to attract new and repeat users (and keep current users) for our products is adversely impacted. To continue to reach potential users and grow our businesses, we must identify and devote our overall marketing activities and expenditures to newer advertising channels, such as mobile and online video platforms as well as targeted campaigns in which we communicate directly with potential, former and current users via new virtual means. For example, in 2021 and 2022, we expanded our activities on the TikTok platform. Generally, the opportunities in and sophistication of newer advertising channels are relatively undeveloped and unproven, and there can be no assurance that we will be able to continue to appropriately manage and fine-tune our marketing efforts in response to these and other trends in the advertising industry. Furthermore, these newer advertising channels often change rapidly and can be subject to disruptions for reasons beyond our control (for example potential U.S. governmental restrictions on the TikTok platform). Any failure to successfully manage our marketing efforts on, or disruptions to,

social media channels that we have come to depend on for marketing could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are subject to certain risks as a mission-based company.

We believe that a critical contributor to our success has been our commitment to make free language learning available worldwide in an effort to help people throughout the world improve their economic outcomes. The mission of Duolingo is a significant part of our business strategy and who we are as a company. We believe that Duolingo users value our commitment to our mission. However, because we hold ourselves to such high standards, and because we believe our users have come to have high expectations of us, we may be more severely affected by negative reports or publicity if we fail, or are perceived to have failed, to live up to Duolingo's mission. For example, maintaining a free version of the app that is both effective and enjoyable is central to Duolingo's mission. As a result, our brand and reputation may be negatively affected by actions we take that are viewed as contrary to that mission, such as features that are only available to paid subscribers or changes to the free offering that are viewed as undermining how fun or effective the free offering is. In these or other circumstances, the damage to our reputation may be greater than to other companies that do not share similar values with us, and it may take us longer to recover from such an incident and gain back the trust of our users.

We have made and in the future may make decisions regarding our business and products in accordance with Duolingo's mission and values that may reduce our short- or medium-term operating results if we believe those decisions are consistent with the mission and will improve the aggregate user experience. Although we expect that our commitment to Duolingo's mission will, accordingly, improve our financial performance and value over the long term, these decisions may not be consistent with the expectations of investors and any longer-term benefits may not materialize within the time frame we expect or at all, which could harm our business, revenue and financial results.

Unfavorable media coverage could materially adversely affect our business, brand image or reputation.

Unfavorable publicity or media reports regarding us, our privacy practices, our social media activities, data security compromises or breaches, product changes, product or service quality or features, litigation or regulatory activity or regarding the actions of our partners, our users, our employees or other companies in our industry, could materially adversely affect our brand image or reputation, regardless of the veracity of such publicity or media reports. If we fail to protect our brand image or reputation, we may experience material adverse effects to the size, demographics, engagement, and loyalty of our user base, resulting in decreased revenue, fewer app installs (or increased app uninstalls), or slower user growth rates. Damage to our brand or reputation could also adversely affect educational institutions' willingness to accept the Duolingo English Test, which in turn could slow the growth of, or reduce, our revenue from the Duolingo English Test. In addition, if securities analysts or investors perceive any media coverage of us to be negative, the price of our Class A common stock may be materially adversely affected. Any of the foregoing could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our future success depends on the continuing efforts of our key employees and our ability to attract and retain highly skilled personnel and senior management.

We currently depend on the continued services and performance of our key personnel, including Luis von Ahn and Severin Hacker. If one or more of our executive officers or key employees were unable or unwilling to continue their employment with us, we might not be able to replace them easily, in a timely manner, or at all. The risk that competitors or other companies may poach our talent increases as we continue to build our brands and become more well-known. Our key personnel have been, and may continue to be, subject to poaching efforts by our competitors and other internet and high-growth companies, including well-capitalized players in the social media and consumer internet space. The loss

of key personnel, including members of management as well as key engineering, product development, design and marketing personnel, could disrupt our operations and have a material adverse effect on our business. The success of our brand also depends on the commitment of our key personnel to our mission. To the extent that any of our key personnel act in a way that does not align with our mission, our reputation could be materially adversely affected. See “—Our employees, consultants and third party providers could engage in misconduct that materially adversely affects us.”

Our future success will depend upon our continued ability to identify, hire, develop, motivate, and retain highly skilled individuals across the globe, with the continued contributions of our senior management being especially critical to our success. Competition for well-qualified, highly skilled employees in our industry is intense and our continued ability to compete effectively depends, in part, upon our ability to attract and retain new employees. The programs we have established to attract new employees and provide incentives to retain existing employees, particularly our senior management, may result in additional expenses and may not have the desired effect. For example, there has been increasing scrutiny on diversity, equity, and inclusion (“DEI”) initiatives and activism by groups, both those seeking to promote and constrain such initiatives, which may require us to incur costs, subject us to litigation or activism or result in adverse impacts on employee recruitment, engagement, and retention. We cannot guarantee that we will be able to attract new employees or retain the services of our senior management or any other key employees in the future. Additionally, we believe that our culture and core values have been, and will continue to be, a key contributor to our success and our ability to foster the innovation, creativity and teamwork we believe we need to support our operations. If we fail to effectively manage our hiring needs and successfully integrate our new hires, or if we fail to effectively manage remote work arrangements, our efficiency and ability to meet our forecasts and our ability to maintain our culture, employee morale, productivity and retention could suffer, and our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

Finally, effective succession planning is also important to our future success. If we fail to ensure the effective transfer of senior management knowledge and smooth transitions involving senior management across our various businesses, our ability to execute short and long term strategic, financial and operating goals, as well as our business, financial condition, and results of operations generally, could be materially adversely affected.

Our employees, consultants and third party providers could engage in misconduct that materially adversely affects us.

Our employees, consultants and third party providers could engage in misconduct that materially and adversely affects us. Misconduct by these parties could include intentional failures to comply with the applicable laws and regulations in the U.S. and abroad, report financial information or data accurately or disclose unauthorized activities to us. These laws and regulations may restrict or prohibit a wide range of pricing, discounting and other business arrangements. Such misconduct could result in legal or regulatory sanctions and cause serious harm to our reputation. It is not always possible to identify and deter misconduct by these parties, and any other precautions we take to detect and prevent this activity may not be effective in controlling unknown or unmanaged risks or losses, or in protecting us from governmental investigations or other actions or lawsuits stemming from a failure to comply with these laws or regulations. If any such actions are instituted against us, and we are not successful in defending ourselves or asserting our rights, those actions could result in the imposition of significant civil, criminal and administrative penalties, which could have a significant impact on our business. Whether or not we are successful in defending against such actions or investigations, if any of our employees, consultants or third party providers were to engage in or be accused of misconduct, we could be exposed to legal liability, incur substantial costs, our business and reputation could be materially adversely affected, and

we could fail to retain key employees. See “—Unfavorable media coverage could materially adversely affect our business, brand image or reputation.”

If the recognition by schools, governments, and other institutions of the value of technology-based assessment does not continue to grow, or if such institutions reduce their reliance on the Duolingo English Test or assessment in general, our ability to generate revenue from our assessment, including our Duolingo English Test, could be impaired.

The success of the Duolingo English Test, from which we derived approximately 7.8% of our total revenue for the year ended December 31, 2023, depends in part upon the continued recognition and acceptance by schools, governments, and other institutions of technology-based assessment, such as the Duolingo English Test, and upon the continued utilization of assessment in general. As a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, in 2020, a number of universities waived standardized test requirements for admissions requirements and some universities plan to phase out requirements for standardized testing altogether. In addition, some have questioned the validity of language assessments taken online. If schools, governments, and other institutions reduce their reliance, or altogether cease to use standardized testing as part of admissions processes or otherwise, or reduce or eliminate reliance on standardized testing, it would have a material adverse effect on our Duolingo English Test business, which could adversely affect our revenues and results of operations.

For example, a country’s political decision to cap or reduce immigration, particularly international student immigration, could reduce the number of Duolingo English Tests that are taken for the purpose of immigration to that country. Likewise, if trends in international education shift away from English-speaking destination countries where the Duolingo English Test is accepted, we may see a reduction in the number of Duolingo English Tests taken. See “—We operate in various international markets, including certain markets in which we have limited experience. As a result, we face additional risks in connection with certain of our international operations.”

Similarly, we continually seek to expand the number of schools, governments, and other institutions that accept the Duolingo English Test, including through direct engagement, government tenders, and other channels. If we are unable to do so, or if schools, governments, and other institutions rescind their acceptance of the Duolingo English Test, it may have a material adverse effect on our ability to grow the number of tests taken through the Duolingo English Test. For example, loss of confidence in the Duolingo English Test’s validity, security, or other characteristics could lead to a reduction in the number of accepting institutions, which could in turn reduce the appeal of the Duolingo English Test to test takers and adversely affect our revenues and results of operations. See “—Unfavorable media coverage could materially adversely affect our business, brand image or reputation.”.

We operate in various international markets, including certain markets in which we have limited experience. As a result, we face additional risks in connection with certain of our international operations.

Both our mobile learning application and the Duolingo English Test are available all over the world. Operating internationally, particularly in countries in which we have limited experience, exposes us to a number of additional risks, including:

- operational and compliance challenges caused by distance, language and cultural differences;
- the cost and resources required to localize our platform and services, which often requires the translation of our platform into foreign languages and adaptation for local practices and regulatory requirements;
- difficulties in staffing and managing international operations;

- differing levels of social and technological acceptance of our products or lack of acceptance of them generally;
- foreign currency fluctuations, and in particular, decreases in the value of foreign currencies relative to the U.S. dollar;
- restrictions on the transfer of funds among countries and back to the U.S., as well as costs associated with repatriating funds to the U.S.;
- differing and potentially adverse tax laws, including resulting from the complexities of foreign corporate income tax systems, value added tax ("VAT") regimes, tax withholding rules, and other indirect taxes, tax collection or remittance obligations, and restrictions on the repatriation of earnings;
- multiple, conflicting and changing laws, rules and regulations, and difficulties understanding and ensuring compliance with those laws, rules and regulations by both our employees and our users, over whom we exert no control;
- compliance challenges due to different laws and regulatory environments, particularly in the case of privacy, data security, and content, which are complex, sometimes inconsistent, and subject to unexpected changes;
- competitive environments that favor local businesses;
- reduced or varied protection for our intellectual property rights in some countries;
- low usage and/or penetration of internet-connected consumer electronic devices;
- political tension or social unrest and economic instability, particularly in countries in which we operate;
- trade sanctions, political unrest, terrorism, war, health and safety epidemics or the threat of any of these events; and
- breaches or violation of any anti-corruption laws, rules or regulations applicable to our business, including but not limited to the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended.

Moreover, geopolitical tensions or regulatory uncertainty in countries in which we operate, such as China, may prevent us from operating in certain countries or increase our costs of operating in those countries. Additionally, if enforcement authorities demand access to our user data or require that we obtain hard to obtain local licenses, our failure to comply with those demands or obtain those licenses could lead to our inability to operate in such countries or other punitive acts.

In addition to the factors listed above, we have invested to expand our operations in China, which is an intensely competitive market, both on the consumer side and from a talent perspective. We expect to continue to incur significant expenses to operate our business in China, and we may not achieve profitability in that market. As we expand our operations in China, the above factors, sentiment of the workforce in China, and China's policy towards foreign direct investment and for profit educational technology companies may particularly impact our operations in China. Further, as we expand our operations in China, we expect to continue to make modifications to the way our website, mobile apps, offerings, and features function in China as compared to other countries. In addition, our business practices in China need to comply with local laws and regulations, which may be interpreted and enforced in ways that are different from our interpretation, and/or create obligations on us that are costly to meet or conflict with laws in other jurisdictions. For instance, in the fall of 2021 our language learning application became unavailable for download on most app stores in China. While this was temporary and we were reinstated in May 2022, it serves as an example of how the Chinese regulatory regime could adversely

impact our efforts in China. Our office of over 30 employees in Beijing makes it easier for the Chinese authorities to bring enforcement actions against us.

The occurrence or impact of any or all of the events described above could materially adversely affect our international operations, which could in turn materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

An economic downturn or economic uncertainty may adversely affect consumer discretionary spending and demand for our products and services.

Our products and services may be considered discretionary items for consumers. Factors affecting the level of consumer spending for such discretionary items include general economic conditions, and other factors, such as consumer confidence in future economic conditions, fears of recession, inflation, the availability and cost of consumer credit, levels of unemployment, and tax rates. In recent years, the U.S. and other significant economic markets have experienced cyclical downturns and worldwide economic conditions remain uncertain. As global economic conditions continue to be volatile or economic uncertainty remains, trends in consumer discretionary spending also remain unpredictable and subject to reductions. To date, our business has operated almost exclusively in a relatively strong economic environment and, therefore, we cannot be sure the extent to which we may be affected by recessionary conditions. Unfavorable economic conditions may lead consumers to delay or reduce purchases of our products and consumer demand for our products may not grow as we expect. Our sensitivity to economic cycles and any related fluctuation in consumer demand for our products and services could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations. In addition, political instability or adverse political developments, could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Security breaches of our networks, systems or applications, improper unauthorized access to or disclosure of our proprietary data or user-related data, including personal data, other hacking and social engineering or phishing attacks on our systems or service, or other cyber incidents could disrupt our services or compromise sensitive information related to our business and/or personal data processed by us or on our behalf and expose us to liability, which could harm our reputation and materially adversely affect our business.

Our products and services and the operation of our business involve the collection, storage, processing, and transmission of data, including personal data. The information systems that store and process such data, including information systems of third parties, are susceptible to increasing threats of continually evolving cybersecurity risks. In particular, our industry is prone to cyber-attacks by third parties seeking unauthorized access to confidential or sensitive data, including user personal data, or to disrupt our ability to provide services. We face an ever-increasing number of threats to our information systems from a broad range of threat actors, including foreign governments, criminals, competitors, computer hackers, cyber terrorists and politically motivated groups or individuals, and we have previously experienced various attempts to access our information systems. These threats include physical or electronic break-ins, security breaches from inadvertent or intentional actions by our employees, contractors, consultants, and/or other third parties with otherwise legitimate access to our systems, website or facilities, or from cyber-attacks by malicious third parties which could breach our data security and disrupt our systems. There can be no assurance that our cybersecurity risk management program and processes, including our policies, controls or procedures, will be fully implemented, complied with or effective in protecting our systems and information. Any such breach that compromises our information technology systems or the personal data processed on such systems could cause data breaches, interruptions, delays or operational

malfunctions, which in turn could have a material adverse effect on our reputation, business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Such security breaches or disruptions have occurred on our systems in the past and will occur on our systems in the future. The risks related to a security breach or disruption, including through ransomware, a distributed denial-of-service (“DDoS”) attack, computer malware, viruses, social engineering (predominantly spear phishing attacks), and general hacking, have become more prevalent in our industry and have generally increased as the number, intensity, and sophistication of attempted attacks and intrusions from around the world have increased. We also regularly encounter attempts to create false or undesirable user accounts and ads or take other actions on our platform for objectionable ends. As a result of our prominence, the size of our user base, the volume of personal data on our systems, the reach and popularity of our social media accounts, and the evolving nature of our products and services (including our efforts involving new and emerging technologies), we may be a particularly attractive target for such attacks, including from highly sophisticated, state-sponsored, or otherwise well-funded criminal actors.

Our efforts to address undesirable activity on our platform also increase the risk of retaliatory attacks. Such breaches and attacks on us or our third-party service providers may cause interruptions to the services we provide, degrade the user experience, cause users or marketers to lose confidence and trust in our products and decrease the use of our products or stop using our products in their entirety, impair our internal systems, or result in financial harm to us. Any failure to prevent or mitigate security breaches and unauthorized access to or disclosure of our data or user data, including personal information, content, or payment information from users, or information from marketers, could result in the loss, modification, disclosure, destruction, or other misuse of such data, which could subject us to legal liability and penalties, harm our business and reputation and diminish our competitive position. We may incur significant costs in protecting against or remediating such incidents and as cybersecurity incidents continue to evolve, we may be required to expend significant additional resources to continue to modify or enhance our protective measures or to investigate and remediate any information security vulnerabilities. Our efforts to protect our confidential and sensitive data, the data of our users or other personal information we receive, and to prevent or disable undesirable activities on our platform, may also be unsuccessful due to: malicious code embedded in open-source software, or misconfigurations, software bugs or other technical malfunctions or vulnerabilities in commercial software that is integrated into our (and our service providers’) information technology systems; employee, contractor, or vendor error or malfeasance, including defects or vulnerabilities in our service providers’ information technology systems or offerings; government surveillance; breaches of physical security of our facilities or technical infrastructure; or other threats that may surface or evolve.

Third parties may attempt to fraudulently induce employees or users to disclose information in order to gain access to our data or our users’ data. Cyber-attacks, including account take over, have increased. Account take over attacks occur when users re-use passwords from other sites, those sites have data leaks or breaches, and attackers acquire and use credentials from the other site to log in as those users on our site. Cyber-attacks continue to evolve in sophistication and volume, and threat actors are becoming increasingly sophisticated in using techniques and tools, including AI, that circumvent security controls, evade detection, and/or remove forensic evidence, and attacks, and may therefore be difficult to detect for long periods of time. Although we have developed systems and processes that are designed to protect our data and user data, to prevent data loss, to disable undesirable accounts and activities on our platform, and to prevent or detect security breaches, we cannot assure you that such measures will be successful, that we will be able to anticipate or detect all cyber-attacks or other breaches, that we will be able to react to cyber-attacks or other breaches in a timely manner, or that our remediation efforts will be successful. We may incur significant costs in connection with such remediation efforts, including the costs of notifying applicable regulators and affected users, or offering credit monitoring services. We may also

incur significant legal and financial exposure, including legal claims, higher transaction fees and regulatory fines and penalties as a result of any compromise or breach of our systems or data security, or the systems and data security of our third party providers. In addition, even though some user accounts are compromised due to user error or breaches unrelated to our products or security (such as during an account take over attack), users or the general public may become less confident in our product as a result of such compromises. Any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

In addition, some of our partners may receive or store information provided by us or by our users through mobile or web applications integrated with our applications and we use third-party service providers to store, transmit and otherwise process certain confidential, sensitive or personal information on our behalf. If these third parties fail to adopt or adhere to adequate data security practices, or in the event of a breach of their networks, our data or our users' data may be improperly accessed, used, or disclosed, which could subject us to legal liability. We cannot control such third parties and cannot guarantee that a security breach will not occur on their systems. Although we may have contractual protections with our third-party service providers, contractors and consultants, any actual or perceived security breach could harm our reputation and brand, expose us to potential liability or require us to expend significant resources on data security and in responding to any such actual or perceived breach. Any contractual protections we may have from our third-party service providers, contractors or consultants may not be sufficient to adequately protect us from any such liabilities and losses, and we may be unable to enforce any such contractual protections.

While our insurance policies include liability coverage for certain of these matters, subject to retention amounts that could be substantial, if we experience a significant security incident, we could be subject to liability or other damages that exceed our insurance coverage and we cannot be certain that such insurance policies will continue to be available to us on economically reasonable terms, or at all, or that any insurer will not deny coverage as to any future claim. The successful assertion of one or more large claims against us that exceed available insurance coverage, or the occurrence of changes in our insurance policies, including premium increases or the imposition of large deductible or co-insurance requirements, could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows.

If the security of personal and confidential or sensitive user information that we maintain and store is breached, or otherwise accessed by unauthorized persons, it may be costly to remediate such breach, subject us to regulatory investigations or private party lawsuits, and our reputation could be harmed.

We receive, process, store, and transmit personal user and other confidential or sensitive information, including payment card information and personal information of our employees and users. In some cases, we engage third-party service providers to process or store this information. We continuously develop and maintain a security management program designed to mitigate the risk to the confidentiality, integrity and availability of this information, but there can be no assurance that our program will be fully implemented, complied with or effective in protecting our systems and information. We have experienced past incidents (which to our knowledge were immaterial) and cannot guarantee that inadvertent or unauthorized use or disclosure of such information will not occur in the future or that third parties will not gain unauthorized access to such information despite our security management program. When such incidents occur, we may not be able to remedy them, we may be required by law to notify regulators and individuals whose personal information was used or disclosed without authorization, we may be subject to claims against us, including government enforcement actions or investigations, fines and litigation (including class action lawsuits), and we may have to expend significant capital and other resources to mitigate the impact of such events, including developing and implementing protections designed to prevent future events of this

nature from occurring. When breaches of our or our third-party service providers' and partners' information technology systems occur or unauthorized access to any of the confidential, sensitive or other personal information we collect or process occurs, the perception of the effectiveness of our security measures, the security measures of our partners and our reputation may be harmed, we may lose current and potential users and the recognition of our various brands and such brands' competitive positions may be diminished, any or all of which might materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition even if there has not been an actual breach, the mere allegation of a breach (such as when a third party aggregates publicly available data on our users via data-scraping for example and makes it available) can adversely affect the perception of the effectiveness of our security measures, how safe it is to use our applications and our reputation, which could have similar effects to an actual breach. See "—Our success depends, in part, on our ability to access, protect, collect, and use personal data, and our failure to comply with the varying and rapidly-evolving regulatory framework on privacy and data protection across jurisdictions could result in claims, changes to our business practices, monetary penalties or other forms of liability, increased cost of operations, brand damage reputational harm, or declines in user growth or engagement, or otherwise harm have a material adverse effect on our business."

We are subject to a number of risks related to payment cards, including data security breaches and fraud that we or third parties experience or additional regulation, any of which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition to purchases through the Apple App Store and the Google Play Store, we accept payment from our users through payment card transactions, certain online payment service providers, and mobile payment platforms. The ability to access such payment-related information on a real-time basis without having to proactively reach out to the consumer each time we process an auto-renewal payment or a payment for the purchase of a premium feature on any of our products is critical to our success and a seamless experience for our users.

When we or a third party experiences a data security breach involving account data or other payment information, affected cardholders will often cancel or replace their card numbers. In the case of a breach experienced by a third party, the more sizable the third party's customer base and the greater the number of payment cards or accounts impacted, the more likely it is that our users would be impacted by such a breach. To the extent our users are ever affected by such a breach experienced by us or a third party, affected users would need to be contacted to obtain new payment card information and process any pending transactions. It is likely that we would not be able to reach all affected users, and even if we could, some users' new payment card information may not be obtained and some pending transactions may not be processed, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our third party payment service providers utilize tokenization tools to replace sensitive cardholder information with a stand-in token to help secure individual cardholder bank account details in payment card transactions and to reduce the number of systems that have access to our customers' payment card information. While these tokenization tools can help mitigate the data security risks associated with payment card transactions, it does not eliminate those risks altogether.

Even if our users are not directly impacted by a given data security breach, they may lose confidence in the ability of service providers to protect their personal information generally, which could cause them to stop using their payment cards online and choose alternative payment methods that are not as convenient for us or restrict our ability to process payments without significant cost or user effort.

Additionally, if we fail to adequately prevent fraudulent payment card transactions, we may face litigation, fines, governmental enforcement action, civil liability, diminished public perception of our security

measures, significantly higher payment card-related costs and substantial remediation costs, or refusal by payment card processors to continue to process payments on our behalf, any of which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Finally, the passage or adoption of any legislation or regulation affecting the ability of service providers to periodically charge consumers for, among other things, recurring subscription payments may materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. We are subject to legislation and regulation regarding the foregoing, such as California's Automatic Renewal Law, and further legislation and regulation, or changes to existing legislation or regulation governing subscription payments and the automatic renewal of subscriptions, are being considered in many states in the US. While we monitor and attempt to comply with these legal developments, we have been in the past, and may be in the future, subject to claims under such legislation or regulation.

Our success depends, in part, on the integrity of our information technology systems and infrastructures and on our ability to enhance, expand and adapt these systems and infrastructures in a timely and cost-effective manner.

In order for us to succeed, our information technology systems and infrastructures must perform well on a consistent basis. Our products and systems rely on software and hardware that are highly technical and complex, and depend on the ability of such software and hardware to store, retrieve, process and manage immense amounts of data. We have in the past experienced, and we may from time to time in the future experience, system interruptions that make some or all of our systems or data temporarily unavailable and prevent our products from functioning properly for our users; any such interruption could arise for any number of reasons, including software bugs and human errors. Further, our systems and infrastructures are vulnerable to damage from fire, power loss, hardware and operating software errors, cyber-attacks, technical limitations, telecommunications failures, acts of God and similar events. Not all of our systems and infrastructures, including the backup systems we have for certain aspects of our operations, are fully redundant. Our plans and system backups, including our formal disaster recovery plan, do not account for all possible eventualities and our property and business interruption insurance coverage may not be adequate to compensate us fully for any losses that we may suffer. Any interruptions or outages, regardless of the cause, could negatively impact our users' experiences with our products, tarnish our brands' reputations and decrease demand for our products, any or all of which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. Moreover, even if detected, the resolution of such interruptions may take a long time, during which customers may not be able to access, or may have limited access to, the service. See "—Security breaches of our networks, systems or applications, improper unauthorized access to or disclosure of our proprietary data or user-related data, including personal data, other hacking and social engineering or phishing attacks on our systems or service, or other cyber incidents could disrupt our services or compromise sensitive information related to our business and/or personal data processed by us or on our behalf and expose us to liability, which could harm our reputation and materially adversely affect our business."

We also continually work to expand and enhance the efficiency and scalability of our technology and network systems to improve the experience of our users, accommodate substantial increases in the volume of traffic to our various products, ensure acceptable load times for our products and keep up with changes in technology and user preferences. Any failure to do so in a timely and cost-effective manner could materially adversely affect our users' experience with our various products and thereby negatively impact the demand for our products, and could increase our costs, either of which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We may experience operational and financial risks in connection with acquisitions.

We may seek potential acquisition candidates to add complementary companies, products or technologies. For example, in October 2022, we completed the acquisition for the assets of Gunner Made LLC (“Gunner”), a wholly owned entity of PNG Holdings LLC, a design and animation studio based in Detroit, Michigan. The identification of suitable acquisition candidates can be difficult, time-consuming and costly, and we may not be able to successfully complete identified acquisitions. We may experience operational and financial risks in connection with historical and future acquisitions if we are unable to:

- properly value prospective acquisitions, especially those with limited operating histories;
- accurately review acquisition candidates' business practices against applicable laws and regulations and, where applicable, implement proper remediation controls, procedures, and policies;
- successfully integrate the operations, as well as the accounting, financial controls, management information, technology, human resources and other administrative systems, of acquired businesses with our existing operations and systems;
- overcome cultural challenges associated with integrating employees from the acquired company into our organization;
- successfully identify and realize potential synergies among acquired and existing businesses;
- fully identify potential risks and liabilities associated with acquired businesses, including intellectual property infringement claims, violations of laws, commercial disputes, tax liabilities, litigation or other claims in connection with the acquired company, including claims from terminated employees, former stockholders or other third parties, and other known and unknown liabilities;
- retain or hire senior management and other key personnel at acquired businesses; and
- successfully manage acquisition-related strain on our management, operations and financial resources and those of the various brands in our portfolio

Furthermore, we may not be successful in addressing other challenges encountered in connection with our acquisitions. The anticipated benefits of one or more of our acquisitions may not be realized or the value of goodwill and other intangible assets acquired could be impacted by one or more continuing unfavorable events or trends, which could result in significant impairment charges. The occurrence of any of these events could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Additionally, the integration of acquisitions requires significant time and resources, and we may not manage these processes successfully. Our ability to successfully integrate complex acquisitions is unproven, particularly with respect to companies that have significant operations or that develop products with which we do not have prior experience. We may make substantial investments of resources to support our acquisitions, which would result in significant ongoing operating expenses and may divert resources and management attention from other areas of our business. We cannot assure you that these investments will be successful. If we fail to successfully integrate the companies we acquire, we may not realize the benefits expected from the transactions and our business may be harmed.

Foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations could adversely affect our results of operations.

Our reporting currency and our functional currency is the U.S. dollar, our operating expenses are denominated in the currencies of the countries in which our operations are located, which are primarily in

the U.S., China and Germany. Our consolidated results of operations and cash flows are, therefore, subject to fluctuations due to changes in foreign currency exchange rates and may be adversely affected in the future due to changes in foreign exchange rates. In addition, certain of our payment providers translate our payments from local currency into USD at time of settlement, which means that during periods of a strengthening U.S. dollar, our international receipts could be reduced. In addition, as foreign currency exchange rates fluctuate, the translation of our international receipts into U.S. dollars affects the period-over-period comparability of our operating results and can result in foreign currency exchange gains and losses. We have not entered into any hedging arrangements with respect to foreign currency risk or other derivative financial instruments, although we may choose to do so in the future. The use of such hedging activities may not offset any or more than a portion of the adverse financial effects of unfavorable movements in foreign exchange rates and may introduce additional risks if we are unable to structure effective hedges with such instruments.

Our estimates of market opportunity and forecasts of market growth may prove to be inaccurate, and even if the market in which we compete achieves the forecasted growth, our business could fail to grow at similar rates, if at all.

Our market opportunity estimates and expectations about market growth that we use to manage our business and allocate resources are subject to significant uncertainty and are based on assumptions and estimates that may not prove to be accurate. Even if the markets in which we compete meet the size estimates and growth expectations, our business could fail to grow for a variety of reasons, which could adversely affect our results of operations.

We are subject to risks associated with the physical impacts of climate change.

There are inherent climate-related risks wherever business is conducted. We and our third-party vendors have operations located in areas that have experienced, and are projected to continue to experience, various natural disasters and meteorological phenomena (such as droughts, hurricanes, heatwaves, wildfires, storms, and flooding, among others) or other catastrophic events that may disrupt our operations or those of third parties upon whom we rely, require us to incur additional operating or capital expenditures, or otherwise adversely impact our business, financial condition, or results of operations. Climate change may increase the frequency and/or intensity of such events or contribute to various chronic changes in the physical environment, such as sea-level rise or changes in ambient temperature or precipitation patterns, any of which may also adversely impact our or our third-parties' operations.

Risks Related to Legal and Regulatory Compliance

Our business is subject to complex and evolving U.S. and international laws and regulations. Many of these laws and regulations are subject to change and uncertain interpretation, and could result in claims, changes to our business practices, monetary penalties, increased cost of operations, or declines in user growth or engagement, or otherwise harm our business.

We are subject to a variety of laws and regulations in the U.S. and abroad that involve matters that are important to or may otherwise impact our business, including, among others, broadband internet access, online commerce, advertising, user privacy, data protection, intermediary liability, protection of minors, consumer protection, accessibility, immigration and university admissions, taxation and securities law compliance. The introduction of new products, expansion of our activities in certain jurisdictions, or other actions that we may take may subject us to additional laws, regulations or other government scrutiny. In

addition, foreign laws and regulations can impose different obligations or be more restrictive than those in the U.S.

These U.S. federal, state, and municipal and foreign laws and regulations, which in some cases can be enforced by private parties in addition to government entities, are constantly evolving and can be subject to significant change.

In addition, the introduction of new brands and products, or changes to our existing brand and products, may result in new or enhanced governmental or regulatory scrutiny. As a result, the application, interpretation, and enforcement of these laws and regulations are often uncertain, particularly in the new and rapidly-evolving industry in which we operate, and may be interpreted and applied inconsistently from state to state and country to country and inconsistently with our current policies and practices. These laws and regulations, as well as any associated inquiries or investigations or any other government actions, may be costly to comply with and may delay or impede the development of new products, require that we change or cease certain business practices, result in negative publicity, increase our operating costs, require significant management time and attention, and subject us to remedies that may harm our business, including fines, demands or orders that require us to modify or cease existing business practices. For example, a variety of laws and regulations govern the ability of users to cancel subscriptions and auto-payment renewals. We have in the past and may in the future be subject to claims under such laws and regulations that could materially adversely affect our business.

The promulgation of new laws or regulations, or the new interpretation of existing laws and regulations, in each case, that restrict or otherwise unfavorably impact our business, or our ability to provide or the manner in which we provide our services, could require us to change certain aspects of our business and operations to ensure compliance, which could decrease demand for services, reduce revenues, increase costs and subject us to additional liabilities.

The adoption of any laws or regulations that adversely affect the popularity or growth in use of the internet or our services, including laws or regulations that undermine open and neutrally administered internet access, could decrease user demand for our service offerings and increase our cost of doing business, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our failure to comply with U.S. and foreign export controls, sanctions and other trade laws and regulations could have a material adverse effect on our business.

We are subject to rules and regulations of the U.S. and other relevant authorities relating to export controls and economic and trade sanctions, including sanctions administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control ("OFAC") within the U.S. Department of the Treasury, as well as the Export Administration Regulations (i.e. export controls) administered by the Department of Commerce. These laws and regulations limit our ability to market, sell, distribute or otherwise transfer our products, software, or technology to, or otherwise transact or deal with, certain countries, territories, governments, and persons, absent U.S. government permissions or exemptions.

Further, we have historically provided services to users in countries that are the target of U.S. sanctions, such as Syria. We believe our provision of such services is in compliance with applicable law, and have implemented various control mechanisms to maintain such compliance. We have also secured a license from OFAC to provide certain of our services to end-users in Syria, which we renewed in 2022 for an additional two years. There is no assurance that OFAC will agree to extend or renew our license.

Our efforts to comply with these rules and regulations may not be successful, and a determination that we have failed to comply, whether knowingly or inadvertently, may result in substantial penalties, including

finances, enforcement actions, civil and/or criminal sanctions, the disgorgement of profits, and may materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our success depends, in part, on our ability to access, protect, collect, and use personal data, and our failure to comply with the varying and rapidly-evolving regulatory framework on privacy and data protection across jurisdictions could result in claims or other forms of liability, increased cost of operations, reputational harm, or declines in user growth or engagement, or otherwise have a material adverse effect on our business.

Increased regulation of data utilization practices and personal data processing, including self-regulatory frameworks, new laws, rules, and regulations, or findings or guidance under existing laws that limit or otherwise regulate our ability to collect, disclose, process, transfer, retain and use information and other data, including personal data, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, if we were to disclose personal data about our users in a manner that was objectionable to them, our business reputation could be materially adversely affected, and we could face potential legal claims that could impact our operating results. Internationally, we may become subject to additional and/or more stringent legal obligations (as compared to our U.S. obligations) concerning our treatment of customer and other personal information, such as laws regarding data localization and/or restrictions on data export. For example, the GDPR and U.K. GDPR regulate cross-border transfers of personal data out of the EEA and the U.K. We expect the existing legal complexity and uncertainty regarding international personal data transfers to continue. In the event that any regulator or court of law orders the suspension of personal data transfers to or from a particular jurisdiction this could give rise to operational interruption in the performance of services for customers, greater costs to implement alternative data transfer mechanisms that are still permitted, regulatory liabilities or reputational harm. Failure to comply with evolving privacy laws could subject us to liability and expose us to fines, penalties and compliance orders, and to the extent that we need to alter our business model or practices to adapt to these obligations, we could incur additional expenses, which may in turn materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations. There are numerous laws in the countries in which we operate regarding privacy and the storage, sharing, use, transfer, disclosure, protection and other processing of personal data, the scope of which are constantly changing, and in some cases, inconsistent and conflicting and subject to differing interpretations, as new laws of this nature are proposed and adopted and we currently, and from time to time, may not be in technical compliance with all such laws. Such laws also are becoming increasingly rigorous and could be interpreted and applied in ways that may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. Therefore, enforcement practices are likely to remain uncertain for the foreseeable future. In recent years, there has been an increase in attention to and regulations of data protection and data privacy across the globe, including in the U.S., the EEA and the U.K. We are subject to various data protection laws, including, among others: the GDPR in the EEA; the U.K. data protection regime consisting primarily of (i) the U.K. General Data Protection Regulation and (ii) the U.K. Data Protection Act 2018 (collectively (i) and (ii), the "UK GDPR"); the PIPL in China; the California Consumer Privacy Act, as amended by the California Privacy Rights Act (together, the "CPRA") and the Virginia Consumer Data Protection Act ("VCDPA" in the U.S., and the Brazilian General Data Protection Law, which imposes requirements similar to the GDPR on products and services offered to users in Brazil. We may be subject to additional privacy regulations in the future. Other comprehensive data privacy or data protection laws or regulations have been passed or are under consideration in other U.S. states (including Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Utah, Indiana, Iowa, Montana, Oregon, Tennessee, and Texas) and other jurisdictions, including China, India and Japan. Laws such as these impose increasingly complex set of compliance obligations on us, as well as on many of our service providers. These laws impose restrictions on our ability to gather personal data, provide individuals with the ability to opt out of personal data collection and control how their personal data is processed, impose

obligations on our ability to share personal data with others, limit the geographic locations in which we can store personal data, and potentially subject us to fines, lawsuits, and regulatory scrutiny.

For example, the GDPR and the U.K. GDPR impose strict data protection compliance requirements including: providing detailed disclosures about how personal data is collected and processed (in a concise, intelligible and easily-accessible form); demonstrating that an appropriate legal basis is in place or otherwise exists to justify data processing activities; complying with rights for data subjects in regard to their personal data (including the right to be “forgotten” and the right to data portability); notifying data protection regulators or supervisory authorities (and in certain cases, affected individuals) of significant data breaches; ensuring appropriate safeguards are in place where personal data is transferred out of the EEA and the U.K.; limiting retention of personal data; maintaining a record of processing activities; and complying with the principle of accountability and the obligation to demonstrate compliance through policies, procedures, training and audit. The GDPR and the U.K. GDPR create compliance obligations that are also applicable to entities established outside the EEA/U.K., which offer goods or services to individuals located in the EEA/U.K. or which observe the behavior of individuals located in the EEA/U.K. This has created a greater compliance burden for us and other companies with users or employees in the EEA and the U.K., as the legal regimes may subject non-compliant entities to substantial monetary penalties. In particular, fines for the most serious violations under the GDPR and the U.K. GDPR may amount to the greater of €20 million/£17.5 million or, in the case of an undertaking, up to 4% of the total worldwide annual group turnover of the preceding financial year. Since we are subject to the supervision of relevant data protection authorities under both the GDPR and the U.K. GDPR, we could be fined under each of those regimes independently in respect of the same violation. In addition to potential substantial fines, non-compliance could result in regulatory investigations, reputational damage, orders to cease/ change the processing of personal data, enforcement notices, and/or assessment notices (for a compulsory audit). We may also face civil claims including representative actions and other class action type litigation (where individuals have suffered harm), potentially amounting to significant compensation or damages liabilities, as well as associated costs and diversion of internal resources.

We rely on a mixture of mechanisms to transfer personal data from the EEA and the U.K. to the U.S. and other jurisdictions deemed non-adequate, and are evaluating what additional mechanisms may be required to establish adequate safeguards for personal data. As the regulatory guidance and enforcement landscape in relation to data transfers continue to develop, there will be uncertainty as to how we comply with EEA and U.K. privacy laws and we could suffer additional costs, complaints, and/or regulatory investigations or fines. If we are otherwise unable to transfer personal data between and among countries and regions in which we operate, it could affect the manner in which we provide our services, and we may find it necessary to establish systems in the EEA and the U.K. to maintain personal data originating from the EEA and the U.K., which may involve substantial expense and distraction from other aspects of our business. Other countries have also passed or are considering passing laws requiring local data residency and/or restricting the international transfer of data, which would create similar risks for us in those countries.

We are also subject to evolving privacy laws in the EEA and the U.K. on cookies, tracking technologies and e-marketing. In the EEA and the U.K., informed consent is required for the placement of non-strictly necessary cookies or similar technologies on users’ devices and for direct electronic marketing. The GDPR and the U.K. GDPR also impose conditions on obtaining valid consent, such as a prohibition on pre-checked consents and a requirement to ensure separate consents are sought for each type of non-strictly necessary cookie or similar technology. Regulators are increasingly focusing on compliance with such requirements in the online behavioral advertising ecosystem, and current national laws that implement the ePrivacy Directive may be replaced by an EU regulation known as the ePrivacy Regulation which would significantly increase fines for non-compliance. While the text of the ePrivacy Regulation is still under development, European court decisions and regulators’ guidance are driving increased

attention to cookies and tracking technologies. If regulators continue to enforce the strict approach seen in recent guidance and decisions, this could lead to substantial costs, require significant systems changes, limit the effectiveness of our marketing activities, divert the attention of our technology personnel, adversely affect our margins, increase costs and subject us to additional liabilities. Regulation of cookies and similar technologies, and any decline of cookies or similar online tracking technologies as a means to identify and potentially target users as well as personalize the consumer experience, may lead to broader restrictions and impairments on our marketing and personalization activities and may negatively impact our efforts to understand and tailor our offerings to users. Our online advertising partners may also change their own policies in response to these legal developments; for example, Google recently enacted new Consent Management Platform requirements for advertisers in the EEA and U.K. Such policies may restrict our ability to personalize and serve advertisements.

Ongoing developments in the U.K. have created additional uncertainty as the U.K. may become a “third country” for the purposes of personal data transfers from the EEA to the U.K. should the U.K. lose its current “adequacy” status as a result of future privacy law reforms. These changes may require us to find alternative solutions for the compliant transfer of personal data from the EEA into and out of the U.K., which may be costly or disruptive to our service or business.

We depend on a number of third parties in relation to the operation of our business, a number of which process personal data on our behalf. While we take steps intended to mitigate the associated risks of using third parties, there is no assurance that these measures and our own privacy and security-related safeguards will protect us from the risks associated with the third-party processing, storage and transmission of such information. Any violation of data or security laws by our third party processors could have a material adverse effect on our business and result in the fines and penalties outlined above.

The GDPR and the U.K. GDPR will continue to be interpreted by data protection regulators and courts in the EEA and the U.K. If their interpretation of the requirements under these laws is inconsistent with our business practices, this may require us to make changes to our business practices, which could be time-consuming and expensive, and could generate additional risks and liabilities.

In the U.S., multiple legislative proposals concerning privacy and the protection of user information are being considered by the U.S. Congress. Various U.S. state legislatures have announced intentions to consider additional privacy legislation, and U.S. state legislatures have already passed and enacted comprehensive privacy legislation. For example, California enacted the CCPA, which, among other obligations, requires covered companies to provide disclosures to California consumers and provide such consumers certain data protection and privacy rights, including the ability to opt-out of certain sales of personal information. The CCPA provides for civil penalties for violations, as well as a private right of action for certain data breaches. This private right of action may increase the likelihood of, and risks associated with, data breach litigation. Other state comprehensive laws which have taken effect in 2023 or will take effect during 2024 provide state residents with certain rights to access personal data that is being processed by the controller, the right to correct inaccuracies in that personal data and the right to require that their personal data be deleted by the data controller. Under such comprehensive state laws, residents typically have the right to opt out of the sale of their personal data, as well as the right to opt out of the processing of their personal data for targeted advertising. New legislation proposed or enacted in a number of states impose, or have the potential to impose additional obligations on companies that collect, store, use, retain, disclose, transfer and otherwise process confidential, sensitive and personal information, and will continue to shape the data privacy environment nationally. State laws are changing rapidly and there is discussion in Congress of a new federal data protection and privacy law to which we would become subject if it is enacted.

Additionally, governmental agencies like the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau and the Federal Trade Commission have adopted, or are considering adopting, laws and regulations concerning personal information and data security. For example, the Federal Trade Commission has increased its focus on privacy and data security practices at digital companies, as evidenced by obtaining increasing fines and prohibiting future data practices against companies found to be in violation of the Children's Online Privacy Protection Act ("COPPA"), and obtaining twenty-year consent decrees mandating enhanced and specific requirements for information security or privacy management programs. While the FTC does not have legal authority to seek monetary penalties or relief in the area of data security as a general matter, a violation of a privacy or data security consent decree can subject the responding company to very high monetary penalties, as evidenced by the FTC obtaining \$5 billion in negotiated monetary relief against Facebook for violation of a consent decree.

The myriad international and U.S. privacy and data breach laws are not consistent, and compliance in the event of a widespread data breach is difficult and may be costly. In addition to government regulation, privacy advocates and industry groups have and may in the future propose self-regulatory standards from time to time. These and other industry standards may legally or contractually apply to us, or we may elect to comply with such standards. We expect that there will continue to be new proposed laws and regulations concerning data privacy and security, and we cannot yet determine the impact such future laws, regulations and standards may have on our business. Because the interpretation and application of data protection laws, regulations, standards and other obligations are still uncertain, and may be contradictory and in flux, it is possible that the scope and requirements of these laws may be interpreted and applied in a manner that is inconsistent with our practices and our efforts to comply with the evolving data protection rules may be unsuccessful.

We make public statements about our use and disclosure of personal information through our privacy policy, information provided on our website and press statements. Although we endeavor to ensure that our public statements are complete, accurate and fully implemented, we may at times fail to do so or be alleged to have failed to do so. We may be subject to potential regulatory or other legal action if such policies or statements are found to be deceptive, unfair or misrepresentative of our actual practices. In addition, from time to time, concerns may be expressed about whether our products and services compromise the privacy of our users and others. Any concerns about our data privacy and security practices (even if unfounded), or any failure, real or perceived, by us to comply with our posted privacy policies or with any legal or regulatory requirements, standards, certifications or orders or other privacy or consumer protection-related laws and regulations applicable to us, could cause our users to reduce their use of our products and services. Moreover, privacy activist groups have previously and may continue to provide resources to support individuals who wish to pursue privacy claims or put pressure on companies to change data processing practices. High-profile brands such as ours risk being targeted by such groups and there is a risk that if a user became disgruntled with our data processing practices they could leverage support from such privacy activist groups to take legal action, initiate regulatory investigation or gain publicity for their cause. There is a risk that these groups will seek to challenge our practices, particularly in relation to targeted advertising or international data transfers. Any such campaign could require significant resources to mount a response and could lead to negative publicity and potential investigation from regulators, any of which may materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

There is no assurance that we will not be subject to claims that we have violated applicable laws or industry standards, that we will be able to successfully defend against such claims or that we will not be subject to significant fines and penalties in the event of non-compliance. Additionally, to the extent multiple state-level laws are introduced with inconsistent or conflicting standards and there is no federal law to preempt such laws, compliance with such laws could be difficult and costly to achieve and we could be subject to fines and penalties in the event of non-compliance.

Furthermore, enforcement actions and investigations by regulatory authorities related to data security incidents and privacy violations continue to increase. We have in the past received, and may continue to receive inquiries from regulators regarding our data privacy practices. Any failure or perceived failure by us (or the third parties with whom we have contracted to process such information) to comply with applicable data, privacy and security laws, policies or related contractual obligations, or any compromise of security that results in unauthorized access, use or transmission of, personal user information, could result in a variety of claims against us, including governmental enforcement actions and investigations, class action privacy litigation in certain jurisdictions and proceedings by data protection authorities. We could further be subject to significant fines, other litigation, claims of breach of contract and indemnity by third parties, and adverse publicity. When such events occur, our reputation may be harmed, we may lose current and potential users and the competitive positions of our various brands might be diminished, any or all of which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. In addition, if our practices are not consistent or viewed as not consistent with legal and regulatory requirements, including changes in laws, regulations and standards or new interpretations or applications of existing laws, regulations and standards, we may become subject to audits, inquiries, whistleblower complaints, adverse media coverage, investigations, loss of export privileges or severe criminal or civil sanctions, all of which may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

In some locations we are subject to privacy regulations that may be seen as excessive, invasive or harmful, such as those that require organizations to provide access to personal information or confidential data to governmental bodies. We risk reputational damage if we are deemed to be negatively impacting the privacy of our users through our attempts to comply with such regulations. Should we actively choose to not comply with regulations we deem harmful to our users we risk damages from non-compliance as described previously.

Online applications are subject to various laws and regulations relating to children's privacy and protection, which if violated, could subject us to litigation and regulatory actions.

A variety of laws and regulations have been adopted in recent years aimed at protecting children using the internet such as the COPPA, Article 8 of the GDPR and the U.K. GDPR, and the U.K.'s Age Appropriate Design Code (also referred to as the Children's Code) and China's Regulations on the Protection of Minors on the Internet, which took effect on January 1, 2024. As some of these laws and regulations apply to us or our applications, we implement certain precautions designed to ensure our compliance with such laws and regulations. Despite our efforts, no assurances can be given that such measures will be sufficient to completely avoid allegations (whether founded or not) or decisions that we have, or are, not in compliance with COPPA or another relevant law or regulation, any of which could expose us to significant liability, penalties, reputational harm and loss of revenue, among other things. We also expect further jurisdictions to adopt these types of laws and regulations, which would further increase these risks, and may require us to spend additional resources in order to comply.

Additionally, new regulations are being considered in various jurisdictions to require the monitoring of user content or the verification of users' identities and age. For example, on December 20, 2023, the U.S. FTC proposed a new rule under COPPA that in its words "would require targeted advertising to be off by default, limit push notifications, restrict surveillance in schools, and strengthen data security." Such new regulations, or changes to existing regulations, could increase the complexity of our compliance obligations and the cost of our operations.

Our implementation and use of AI and machine learning technologies may not be successful, which may impair our ability to compete effectively, result in reputational harm and have an adverse effect on our business.

We use machine learning and AI technologies throughout the business, including technologies that we have developed internally and via integrations with a third party's AI technologies. For example, we use AI and machine learning technologies to help us produce content for both the learning application and the Duolingo English Test. Furthermore, in the first quarter of 2023 we began to offer in certain markets a higher subscription tier that uses AI to enable two new features - one that provides more detailed explanations of correct and incorrect answers and one that allows a user to role-play by text certain scenarios to practice their language skills.

As with many technological innovations, there are significant risks and challenges involved in maintaining and deploying these technologies and there can be no assurance that the usage of such technologies will always enhance our products or services or be beneficial to our business, including our efficiency or profitability. In particular, if these AI or machine learning models are (i) incorrectly designed or implemented; (ii) trained on incomplete, inadequate, inaccurate, biased or otherwise poor quality data or on data to which we do not have sufficient rights; and/or (iii) are adversely impacted by unforeseen defects, technical challenges, cyber security threats or material performance issues, the performance of our products, services, and business, as well as our reputation could suffer or we could incur liability through the violation of laws or contracts to which we are a party or civil claims.

We are working to incorporate generative AI (i.e., AI that can produce and output new content, software code, data and information) features into our solutions, such as Duolingo Max which is powered by OpenAI's GPT-4 AI model. Generative AI technologies can create accuracy issues, unintended biases, intellectual property infringing content, and discriminatory outcomes. There is a risk that generative AI technologies could produce inaccurate or misleading content or other discriminatory or unexpected results or behaviors, such as hallucinatory behavior that can generate irrelevant, nonsensical, or factually incorrect results, all of which could harm our reputation, business, or customer relationships. While we take measures designated to ensure the accuracy of such AI generated content is accurate, those measures may not always be successful, and in some cases, we may need to rely on end users to report such inaccuracies. The law is also uncertain across jurisdictions regarding the copyright ownership of content that is produced in whole or in part by generative AI tools.

Further, our ability to continue to develop, maintain or use such technologies may be dependent on access to specific third-party software and infrastructure, such as processing infrastructure for the training of our own machine-learning models or the use of third-party AI models. We cannot control the availability or pricing of such third-party software and infrastructure, especially in a highly competitive environment. Our products and services may not compete effectively with alternative products and services if we are not able to source and integrate the latest AI and machine learning technologies into our products and services. In addition, market acceptance and consumer perceptions of AI and machine learning technologies is uncertain, and negative trends in acceptance or perception of such technologies may subject us to brand or reputational harm.

Regulatory and legislative developments on the use of AI and machine learning could adversely affect our use of such technologies in our products and services as well as our operating results.

As the regulatory framework for machine learning technology and AI evolves, our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be adversely affected. The regulatory framework for machine learning, AI and automated decision making technologies is rapidly evolving, and we may not always be able to anticipate how to respond to these laws or regulations. New laws regulating AI have been enacted in the U.S. and China and are expected to enter into force in the EY in the first half of 2024 (as described below), and it is possible that new laws and regulations will be adopted in other jurisdictions. In the U.S., the October 30, 2023 Executive Order on Safe, Secure, and Trustworthy Artificial Intelligence (the "Order") has established certain new standards for the training, testing and cybersecurity of sophisticated

AI models, and the Order has also instructed other federal agencies to promulgate additional regulations within certain timeframes from the date of the Order. Federal AI legislation has also been introduced in the U.S. Senate. Such additional regulations may impact our ability to develop, use and commercialize AI and machine learning technologies in the future. Additionally, it is possible that existing laws and regulations may be interpreted in ways that would affect the operation of our learning platforms, online testing business and data analytics and the way in which we use AI and machine learning technologies. Further, the cost to comply with such laws or regulations could be significant and would increase our operating expenses, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

For example, in Europe, on December 8, 2023, the European Union legislators reached a political agreement on the EU Artificial Intelligence Act ("EU AI Act"), which establishes a risk-based governance framework for AI in the EU market. The EU AI Act is expected to enter into force in 2024, and the majority of the substantive requirements will apply two years later. This framework will categorize AI applications into risk categories such as "unacceptable", "high", "limited", and "minimal". Some of our current or future AI applications may fall within the "high" or "limited" risk categories. AI applications in the "high" risk category are expected to become subject to new ex ante conformity assessments and a range of new requirements, particularly on risk management, testing, technical robustness, data training and data governance, transparency, human oversight, and cybersecurity, while AI applications in the "limited" risk category are expected to become subject to new transparency obligations. The EU AI Act also includes specific requirements for general purpose AI and foundational models, such as transparency, training data obligations, and labeling for generative AI systems. Fines for breach extend up to 7% of worldwide annual turnover.

In 2023, China implemented a number of regulations to govern AI, algorithmic recommendation and deep synthesis technologies, namely the Provisional Provisions on Management of Generative Artificial Intelligence Services, Administrative Provisions on Algorithm Recommendation for Internet Information Services and Provisions on Management of Deep Synthesis in Internet Information Service, respectively. Such regulations impose strict obligations on service providers, among other entities, with respect to their provision and use of AI, algorithmic recommendation and deep synthesis technologies.

The EU AI Act, once fully enacted, and the regulatory framework in China are expected to have a material impact on the way AI is regulated in the EU and in China, and together with developing guidance and/or decisions in this area, may affect our use of AI and our ability to provide and to improve our services, require additional compliance measures and changes to our operations and processes, result in increased compliance costs and potential increases in civil claims against us, and could adversely affect our business, financial condition and operations.

We are subject to litigation and adverse outcomes in such litigation could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We are, and from time to time may become, subject to litigation and various legal proceedings, including litigation and proceedings related to intellectual property matters, privacy and consumer protection laws, as well as stockholder derivative suits, class action lawsuits, actions from former employees and other matters, that involve claims for substantial amounts of money or for other relief or that might necessitate changes to our business or operations. The defense of these actions could be time consuming and expensive and could distract our personnel from their normal responsibilities. We evaluate these litigation claims and legal proceedings to assess the likelihood of unfavorable outcomes and to estimate, if possible, the amount of potential losses. Based on these assessments and estimates, we may establish reserves or disclose the relevant litigation claims or legal proceedings, as and when required or appropriate. These assessments and estimates are based on information available to management at the time of such assessment or estimation and involve a significant amount of judgment. As a result, actual

outcomes or losses could differ materially from those envisioned by our current assessments and estimates. Our failure to successfully defend or settle any of these litigations or legal proceedings could result in liability that, to the extent not covered by our insurance, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. See Part I, Item 3. Legal Proceedings.

We are subject to taxation related risks in multiple jurisdictions.

We are a US-based multinational company subject to tax in multiple U.S. and foreign tax jurisdictions. Significant judgment is required in determining our global provision for income taxes, deferred tax assets or liabilities and in evaluating our tax positions on a worldwide basis. While we believe our tax positions are consistent with the tax laws in the jurisdictions in which we conduct our business, it is possible that these positions may be challenged by jurisdictional tax authorities, which may have a significant impact on our global provision for income taxes.

Tax laws are being re-examined and evaluated globally. New laws and interpretations of the law are taken into account for financial statement purposes in the quarter or year that they become applicable. Tax authorities are increasingly scrutinizing the tax positions of companies. Many countries in the European Union, as well as a number of other countries and organizations such as the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development and the European Commission, are actively considering and enacting changes to existing tax laws that, if enacted or when in effect, could increase our tax obligations in countries where we do business. These proposals and new laws include changes to the existing framework to calculate income tax, as well as proposals to change or impose new types of non-income taxes, including taxes based on a percentage of revenue. For example, several countries in the European Union have proposed or enacted taxes applicable to digital services, which includes business activities on social media platforms and online marketplaces, and would likely apply to our business. Many questions remain about the enactment, form and application of these digital services taxes. The interpretation and implementation of the various digital services taxes (especially if there is inconsistency in the application of these taxes across tax jurisdictions) could have a materially adverse impact on our business, results of operations and cash flows. Moreover, if the U.S. or other foreign tax authorities change applicable tax laws, our overall taxes could increase, and our business, financial condition or results of operations may be adversely impacted.

Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property

From time to time, we may be party to intellectual property-related litigation and proceedings that are expensive and time consuming to defend, and, if resolved adversely, could materially adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our commercial success depends in part on avoiding infringement, misappropriation or other violations of the intellectual property rights of third parties. However, we may become party to disputes from time to time over rights and obligations concerning intellectual property held by third parties, and we may not prevail in these disputes. Companies in the internet, technology and social media industries are subject to frequent litigation based on allegations of infringement, misappropriation or other violations of intellectual property rights. Furthermore, various “non-practicing entities” that own patents and other intellectual property rights often attempt to assert claims in order to extract value from technology companies and, given that these patent holding companies or other adverse intellectual property rights holders typically have no relevant product revenue, our own issued or pending patents and other intellectual property rights may provide little or no deterrence to these rights holders in bringing intellectual property rights claims against us. From time to time we may receive claims from third parties which allege that we have infringed upon their intellectual property rights. Further, from time to time we may introduce new products, product features and services, including in areas where we currently do not have an offering, which could increase our exposure to patent and other intellectual property claims from competitors, non-practicing

entities, and other rights holders. For example, we may license and use musical content in our newly launched music courses, marketing activities, and elsewhere, and may receive intellectual property claims relating to our use of this musical content. In addition, some of our agreements with third-party partners require us to indemnify them for certain intellectual property claims against them, which could require us to incur considerable costs in defending such claims, and may require us to pay significant damages in the event of an adverse ruling. Such third-party partners may also discontinue their relationships with us as a result of injunctions or otherwise, which could result in loss of revenue and adversely impact our business operations.

Although we try to ensure that our employees and consultants do not use the proprietary information or know-how of others in their work for us, we may be subject to claims that we or our employees or consultants have inadvertently or otherwise used or disclosed intellectual property, including trade secrets, software code or other proprietary information, of a former employer or other third parties. Litigation may be necessary to defend against these claims and if we fail in defending any such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights or personnel. Further, while it is our policy to require our employees and contractors who may be involved in the conception or development of intellectual property to execute agreements assigning such intellectual property to us, we may be unsuccessful in executing such an agreement with each party who, in fact, conceives or develops intellectual property that we regard as our own. Additionally, any such assignment of intellectual property rights may not be self-executing, or the assignment agreements may be breached, and we may be forced to bring claims against third parties, or defend claims that they may bring against us, to determine the ownership of what we regard as our intellectual property.

As we face increasing competition and develop new products, we expect the number of patent and other intellectual property claims against us may grow. There may be intellectual property or other rights held by others, including issued or pending patents, that cover significant aspects of our products and services, and we cannot be sure that we are not infringing or violating, and have not infringed or violated, any third-party intellectual property rights or that we will not be held to have done so or be accused of doing so in the future.

Any claim or litigation alleging that we have infringed or otherwise violated intellectual property or other rights of third parties, with or without merit, and whether or not settled out of court or determined in our favor, could be time-consuming and costly to address and resolve, and could divert the time and attention of our management and technical personnel. The outcome of any litigation is inherently uncertain, and there can be no assurances that favorable final outcomes will be obtained in all cases. In addition, third parties may seek, and we may become subject to, preliminary or provisional rulings in the course of any such litigation, including potential preliminary injunctions requiring us to cease some or all of our operations. We may decide to settle such lawsuits and disputes on terms that are unfavorable to us. Similarly, if any litigation to which we are a party is resolved adversely, we may be subject to an unfavorable judgment that may not be reversed upon appeal, including being subject to a permanent injunction and being required to pay substantial monetary damages, including treble damages, punitive damages, and attorneys' fees, if we are found to have willfully infringed a party's intellectual property rights. The terms of such a settlement or judgment may require us to cease some or all of our operations, pay substantial amounts to the other party, or admit liability. Moreover, as part of any settlement or other compromise to avoid complex, protracted litigation, we may agree not to pursue future claims against a third party, including for claims related to alleged infringement of our intellectual property rights. Part of any settlement or other compromise with another party may resolve a potentially costly dispute but may also have future repercussions on our ability to defend and protect our intellectual property rights, which in turn could adversely affect our business, financial conditions, and results of operations and prospects. In addition, we may have to seek a license to continue practices found to be in violation of a third-party's rights. If we are required, or choose to enter into royalty or licensing arrangements, such arrangements

may not be available on reasonable terms, or at all, and may significantly increase our operating costs and expenses. Such arrangements may also only be available on a non-exclusive basis such that third parties, including our competitors, could have access to the same licensed technology to compete with us. As a result, we may also be required to develop or procure alternative non-infringing technology, which could require significant effort, time and expense or discontinue use of the technology. There also can be no assurance that we would be able to develop or license suitable alternative technology to permit us to continue offering the affected products or services as currently offered. If we cannot develop or license alternative technology for any allegedly infringing aspect of our business, we would be forced to limit our products and services and may be unable to compete effectively. Furthermore, because of the substantial amount of discovery required in connection with intellectual property litigation, there is a risk that some of our confidential information could be compromised by disclosure during this type of litigation. Any of the foregoing, and any unfavorable resolution of such disputes and litigation, would materially and adversely impact our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We may fail to adequately obtain, protect and maintain our intellectual property rights or prevent third parties from making unauthorized use of such rights.

Our intellectual property is a material asset of our business and our success depends in part on our ability to protect our proprietary information and techniques and multiple forms of intellectual property. For example, we rely heavily upon our trademarks, designs, copyrights, related domain names, social media handles and logos to market our brands and to build and maintain brand loyalty and recognition. We also rely upon proprietary technologies and trade secrets, as well as a combination of laws, and contractual restrictions, including confidentiality agreements with employees, customers, suppliers, affiliates and others, to establish, protect and enforce our various intellectual property rights. We have generally registered and continue to apply to register and renew, or secure by contract where appropriate, trademarks, service marks and copyrights as they are developed and used, and reserve, register and renew domain names and social media handles as we deem appropriate.

If our trademarks and trade names are not adequately protected, then we may not be able to build and maintain name recognition in our markets of interest and our business may be adversely affected. Effective trademark protection may not be available or may not be sought in every country in which our products are made available, in every class of goods and services in which we operate, and contractual disputes may affect the use of marks governed by private contract. Our registered or unregistered trademarks, tradenames or other intellectual property rights may be challenged, infringed, circumvented or declared limited, invalid or unenforceable or determined to be infringing on other marks. Further, at times, competitors may adopt trade names or trademarks similar or identical to ours, thereby impeding our ability to build or extend brand identity and possibly leading to market confusion.

Similarly, not every variation of a domain name or social media handle may be available or be registered by us, even if available. The occurrence of any of these events could result in the erosion of our brands and limit our ability to market our brands using our various domain names and social media handles, as well as impede our ability to effectively compete against competitors with similar technologies or products, any of which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. We are also party to certain agreements that may limit our trademark rights in certain jurisdictions; while we believe these agreements are unlikely to have a significant impact on our business as currently conducted, our ability to use our existing trademarks in new business lines in the future may be limited.

We also rely on seeking patent protection for key technologies or approaches we develop that enable us to deliver or enhance the products and services we offer. We seek patent protection for these types of innovations primarily in order to best protect our ability to utilize the innovations either by ourselves or as part of a joint development project.

We cannot guarantee that our efforts to obtain and maintain intellectual property rights are adequate, that we have secured, or will be able to secure, appropriate permissions or protections for all of the intellectual property rights we use or rely on. Furthermore, even if we are able to obtain intellectual property rights, any challenge to our intellectual property rights could result in them being narrowed in scope or declared invalid or unenforceable. In addition, other parties may independently develop technologies that are substantially similar or superior to ours and we may not be able to stop such parties from using such independently developed technologies to compete effectively with us.

We also rely upon unpatented proprietary information and other trade secrets to protect intellectual property that may not be registrable, or that we believe is best protected by means that do not require public disclosure. While it is our policy to enter into confidentiality agreements with employees and third parties to protect our proprietary expertise and other trade secrets, we cannot guarantee that we have entered into such agreements with each party that has or may have had access to our proprietary information or trade secrets and, even if entered into, these agreements may otherwise fail to effectively prevent disclosure of proprietary information, may be limited as to their term, or may not provide an adequate remedy in the event of unauthorized disclosure or use of proprietary information. Monitoring unauthorized uses and disclosures is difficult, and we do not know whether the steps we have taken to protect our proprietary technologies will be effective. Enforcing a claim that a party illegally disclosed or misappropriated a trade secret can be difficult, expensive and time-consuming, and the outcome is unpredictable. Further, some courts inside and outside the U.S. may be less willing or unwilling to protect trade secrets. In addition, trade secrets may be independently developed by others in a manner that could prevent legal recourse by us. If any of our confidential or proprietary information, such as our trade secrets, were to be disclosed or misappropriated, or if any such information was independently developed by a competitor, our competitive position would be materially adversely harmed.

Our intellectual property rights and the enforcement or defense of such rights may be affected by developments or uncertainty in laws and regulations relating to intellectual property rights. For example, a number of aspects of intellectual property protection in the field of AI are currently evolving, and there is uncertainty and ongoing litigation in different jurisdictions as to the degree and extent of protection warranted for AI systems and relevant system input and outputs. If we fail to obtain protection for the intellectual property rights concerning our AI technologies or the output of such technologies, or later have our intellectual property rights invalidated or otherwise diminished, our competitors may be able to take advantage of our research and development efforts to develop competing products, which could adversely affect our business, reputation and financial condition. Moreover, many companies have encountered significant problems in protecting and defending intellectual property rights in foreign jurisdictions. The legal systems of certain countries, particularly certain developing countries, may not favor the enforcement of trademarks, copyrights, trade secrets and other intellectual property protection, which could make it difficult for us to stop the infringement, misappropriation or other violation of our intellectual property or the marketing of competing products in violation of our intellectual property rights generally.

We also may be forced to bring claims against third parties to determine the ownership of what we regard as our intellectual property or to enforce our intellectual property rights against infringement, counterfeiting, misappropriation or other violations by third parties. However, the measures we take to protect our intellectual property from unauthorized use by others may not be effective and there can be no assurance that our intellectual property rights will be sufficient to protect against others offering products or services that are substantially similar or superior to ours or that compete with our business. We may not prevail in intellectual property-related proceedings that we initiate against third parties. Further, in such proceedings or in proceedings before patent, trademark and copyright agencies, our asserted intellectual property could be found to be invalid, unenforceable or limited in scope, in which case we could lose valuable intellectual property rights. In addition, even if we are successful in enforcing our

intellectual property against third parties, the damages or other remedies awarded, if any, may not be commercially meaningful. Regardless of whether any such proceedings are resolved in our favor, such proceedings could cause us to incur significant expenses and could distract our personnel from their normal responsibilities. Accordingly, our efforts to enforce our intellectual property rights around the world may be inadequate to obtain a significant commercial advantage from the intellectual property that we develop or license.

Despite the measures we take to protect our intellectual property rights, our intellectual property rights may still not be adequate and protected in a meaningful manner, challenges to contractual rights could arise, third parties could copy or otherwise obtain and use our intellectual property without authorization, or laws and interpretations of laws regarding the enforceability of existing intellectual property rights may change over time in a manner that provides less protection or introduces uncertainty. The occurrence of any of these events could impede our ability to effectively compete against competitors with similar technologies, any of which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Our use of “open source” software and materials could subject our proprietary software to general release, adversely affect our ability to sell our products and services and subject us to possible litigation.

We use open source software, content and materials (“Open Source Materials”) in connection with a portion of our proprietary software and our service offerings and we expect to continue to use Open Source Materials in the future. Under certain circumstances, some open source licenses require users of the Open Source Materials to provide the user’s own proprietary source code to third parties upon request, to license the user’s own proprietary source code or other materials for the purpose of making derivative works, prohibit users from charging a fee to third parties in connection with the use of the user’s proprietary code, or require the relicensing of the Open Source Materials and derivatives thereof under the terms of the applicable license. While we employ practices designed to monitor our compliance with the licenses of third-party Open Source Materials and protect our proprietary source code and content, we cannot guarantee that we will be successful, that all Open Source Materials are reviewed prior to use in our products, that our developers have not incorporated Open Source Materials into our products, or that they will not do so in the future. Accordingly, we may face claims from others challenging our use of Open Source Materials or seeking to enforce the license terms applicable to such Open Source Materials, including by demanding public release of the Open Source Materials or derivative works or our proprietary source code and content that was developed or distributed in connection with such Open Source Materials. Such claims could also require us to purchase a commercial license or require us to devote additional research and development resources to change our software and content, any of which would have a negative effect on our business and results of operations. In addition, if the license terms for the open source code change, we may be forced to re-engineer our software, revise our content or otherwise incur additional costs. Additionally, the terms of many open source licenses to which we are subject have not been interpreted by U.S. or foreign courts. There is a risk that open source licenses could be construed in a manner that imposes unanticipated conditions or restrictions on our ability to market or provide our products.

In addition, the use of open source software may entail greater risks than the use of third-party commercial software, as open source licensors generally do not provide warranties or other contractual protections regarding infringement claims or the quality of the code. To the extent that our platform depends upon the successful operation of the open source software we use, any undetected errors or defects in this open source software could prevent the deployment or impair the functionality of our platform, delay the introduction of new solutions, result in a failure of our platform, and injure our

reputation. For example, undetected errors or defects in open source software could render it vulnerable to breaches or security attacks and make our systems more vulnerable to data breaches.

Our exposure to these risks may be increased as a result of evolving our core source code base, introducing new content and offerings, integrating acquired-company technologies, or making other business changes, including in areas where we do not currently compete. Any of the foregoing could adversely impact the value or enforceability of our intellectual property, and materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Risks Related to Ownership of our Class A Common Stock

The market price of shares of our Class A common stock may be volatile or may decline regardless of our operating performance, which could cause the value of your investment to decline.

The trading price of our Class A common stock may be highly volatile and could be subject to wide fluctuations. Securities markets worldwide experience significant price and volume fluctuations. This market volatility, as well as general economic, market or political conditions, could reduce the market price of shares of our Class A common stock regardless of our operating performance. In addition, our operating results could be below the expectations of public market analysts and investors due to a number of potential factors, including variations in our quarterly operating results or dividends, if any, to stockholders, additions or departures of key management personnel, failure to meet analysts' earnings estimates, publication of research reports about our industry, the timing and amount of any share repurchases, litigation and government investigations, changes or proposed changes in laws or regulations or differing interpretations or enforcement thereof affecting our business, adverse market reaction to any indebtedness we may incur or securities we may issue in the future, changes in market valuations of similar companies or speculation in the press or investment community, announcements by our competitors of significant contracts, acquisitions, dispositions, strategic partnerships, joint ventures or capital commitments, adverse publicity about the industries we participate in or individual scandals, and in response the market price of shares of our Class A common stock could decrease significantly.

Stock markets and the price of our Class A shares may experience extreme price and volume fluctuations. In the past, following periods of volatility in the overall market and the market price of a company's securities, securities class action litigation has often been instituted against these companies. This litigation, if instituted against us, could result in substantial costs and a diversion of our management's attention and resources.

If securities or industry analysts do not continue to publish research or reports about our business, or if they downgrade their recommendations regarding our Class A common stock, our stock price and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for our Class A common stock relies in part on the research and reports that industry or securities analysts publish about us or our business. If any of the analysts who cover us downgrade our Class A common stock or publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, our Class A common stock price may decline. If analysts cease coverage of us or fail to regularly publish reports on us, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which in turn could cause our Class A common stock price or trading volume to decline and our Class A common stock to be less liquid.

The dual class structure of our common stock has the effect of concentrating voting control with those stockholders who held our capital stock prior to the listing of our Class A common stock on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, including our directors, executive officers, and 5% stockholders and their respective affiliates, who held in the aggregate 79.7% of the voting power of our capital stock as of December 31, 2023. This ownership will limit or preclude your ability to

influence corporate matters, including the election of directors, amendments of our organizational documents, and any merger, consolidation, sale of all or substantially all of our assets, or other major corporate transaction requiring stockholder approval.

Our Class B common stock has 20 votes per share, and our Class A common stock has one vote per share. As of December 31, 2023, our directors, executive officers, and 5% stockholders and their affiliates held in the aggregate 79.7% of the voting power of our capital stock. Because of the 20-to-one voting ratio between our Class B and Class A common stock, the holders of our Class B common stock collectively could continue to control a significant percentage of the combined voting power of our common stock and therefore be able to control all matters submitted to our stockholders for approval until all outstanding shares of Class A and Class B common stock have converted automatically into shares of a single class of common stock. This concentrated control may limit or preclude your ability to influence corporate matters for the foreseeable future, including the election of directors, amendments of our organizational documents, and any merger, consolidation, sale of all or substantially all of our assets, or other major corporate transaction requiring stockholder approval. In addition, this may prevent or discourage unsolicited acquisition proposals or offers for our capital stock that you may believe are in your best interest as one of our stockholders.

In addition, future transfers by holders of Class B common stock will generally result in those shares converting to Class A common stock, subject to limited exceptions, such as certain transfers effected for estate planning purposes. The conversion of Class B common stock to Class A common stock will have the effect, over time, of increasing the relative voting power of those holders of Class B common stock who retain their shares in the long term. As a result, it is possible that one or more of the persons or entities holding our Class B common stock could gain significant voting control as other holders of Class B common stock sell or otherwise convert their shares into Class A common stock.

In addition, while we do not expect to issue any additional shares of Class B common stock, any future issuances of Class B common stock would be dilutive to holders of Class A common stock.

We cannot predict the impact our dual class structure may have on the market price of our Class A common stock.

We cannot predict whether our dual class structure will result in a lower or more volatile market price of our Class A common stock, in adverse publicity or other adverse consequences. Certain investors, including large institutional investors, may prefer companies that do not have multiple share classes or may have investment guidelines that preclude them from investing in companies that have multiple share classes. In addition, certain index providers have previously implemented, and may in the future determine to implement, restrictions on including companies with multiple class share in certain of their indices. For example, from July 2017 to April 2023, S&P Dow Jones excluded companies with multiple share classes from the S&P Composite 1500 (composed of the S&P 500, S&P MidCap 400 and S&P SmallCap 600). Indices have discretion to reassess and implement such policies with respect to multi-class differing voting right structures. Under any such policies, our dual class capital structure would make us ineligible for inclusion in any of these indices. As a result, the market price of our Class A common stock could be materially adversely affected.

We may issue preferred stock whose terms could materially adversely affect the voting power or value of our Class A common stock.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation authorizes us to issue, without the approval of our stockholders, one or more classes or series of preferred stock having such designations, preferences, limitations and relative rights, including preferences over our Class A common stock respecting dividends and distributions, as our board of directors may determine. The terms of one or more classes or series of

preferred stock could adversely impact the voting power or value of our Class A common stock. For example, we might grant holders of preferred stock the right to elect some number of our directors in all events or on the happening of specified events or the right to veto specified transactions. Similarly, the repurchase or redemption rights or liquidation preferences we might assign to holders of preferred stock could affect the residual value of the Class A common stock.

Future issuance and sales of our common stock in the public market could cause the market price of our common stock to drop significantly, even if our business is doing well.

Sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock in the public market or the perception that these sales might occur in large quantities, could cause the market price of our Class A common stock to decline and could impair our ability to raise capital through the sale of additional equity securities.

All shares of Class A common stock sold in our IPO are freely tradable without restrictions or further registration under the Securities Act except for any shares held by our affiliates as defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act ("Rule 144").

Further, as of December 31, 2023, we had options outstanding that, if fully exercised, would result in the issuance of 1,950,500 shares of Class A common stock and 1,034,500 shares of Class B common stock, as well as 2,027,000 shares of Class A common stock issuable upon vesting and settlement of outstanding RSUs. We have registered on Form S-8 under the Securities Act the shares of our common stock subject to outstanding stock options that will be issuable pursuant to future awards granted under our equity incentive plan. These shares can be freely sold in the public market upon issuance, subject to applicable vesting requirements, compliance by affiliates with Rule 144, and other restrictions provided under the terms of the applicable plan and/or the award agreements entered into with participants.

We may issue our shares of common stock or securities convertible into our common stock from time to time in connection with financings, acquisitions, investments, or otherwise. New investors in subsequent transactions could gain rights, preferences, and privileges senior to those of holders of our Class A common stock. Any such issuance could result in substantial dilution to our existing stockholders and cause the trading price of our Class A common stock to decline.

We do not intend to pay dividends for the foreseeable future. Consequently, any gains from an investment in our Class A common stock will likely depend on whether the price of our Class A common stock increases.

We do not intend to pay any dividends on our Class A common stock in the foreseeable future. We anticipate that we will retain all of our future earnings for use in the operation and growth of our business and for general corporate purposes. Any determination to pay dividends in the future will be at the discretion of our board of directors. Accordingly, investors must rely on sales of their Class A common stock after price appreciation, which may never occur, as the only way to realize any future gains on their investments.

Anti-takeover provisions contained in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws, as well as provisions of Delaware law, could impair a takeover attempt.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws contain and Delaware law contains provisions which could have the effect of rendering more difficult, delaying or

preventing an acquisition deemed undesirable by our board of directors. Our corporate governance documents provide for:

- a dual-class structure;
- a classified board of directors with three-year staggered terms, who can only be removed for cause, which may delay the ability of stockholders to change the membership of a majority of our board of directors;
- no cumulative voting in the election of directors, which limits the ability of minority stockholders to elect director candidates;
- the exclusive right of our board of directors to set the size of the board of directors and to elect a director to fill a vacancy, however occurring, including by an expansion of the board of directors, which prevents stockholders from being able to fill vacancies on our board of directors;
- the ability of our board of directors to authorize the issuance of shares of preferred stock and to determine the price and other terms of those shares, including voting or other rights or preferences, without stockholder approval, which could be used to significantly dilute the ownership of a hostile acquiror;
- the ability of our board of directors to alter our amended and restated bylaws without obtaining stockholder approval;
- in addition to our board of director's ability to adopt, amend, or repeal our amended and restated bylaws, our stockholders may adopt, amend, or repeal our amended and restated bylaws only with the affirmative vote of the holders of at least 66 2/3% of the voting power of all our then-outstanding shares of capital stock;
- the required approval of (i) at least 66 2/3% of the voting power of the outstanding shares of capital stock entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class, to adopt, amend, or repeal certain provisions of our restated certificate of incorporation and (ii) for so long as any shares of Class B common stock are outstanding, the holders of at least 80% of the shares of Class B common stock outstanding at the time of such vote, voting as a separate series, to adopt, amend, or repeal certain provisions of our restated certificate of incorporation;
- the ability of stockholders to act by written consent only as long as holders of our Class B common stock hold at least 50% of the voting power of our capital stock;
- the requirement that a special meeting of stockholders may be called only by an officer of our company pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of our board of directors then in office or the chairperson of our board; and
- advance notice procedures that stockholders must comply with in order to nominate candidates to our board of directors or to propose matters to be acted upon at a stockholders' meeting, which may discourage or deter a potential acquiror from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect the acquiror's own slate of directors or otherwise attempting to obtain control of us.

These provisions, alone or together, could delay or prevent hostile takeovers and changes in control or changes in our management.

As a Delaware corporation, we are also subject to provisions of Delaware law, including Section 203 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the Delaware General Corporation Law), which prevents some stockholders holding more than 15% of our outstanding common stock from engaging in

certain business combinations without approval of the holders of substantially all of our outstanding common stock.

Any provision of our certificate of incorporation, bylaws or Delaware law that has the effect of delaying or deterring a change in control could limit the opportunity for our stockholders to receive a premium for their shares of our common stock, and could also affect the price that some investors are willing to pay for our common stock.

Claims for indemnification by our directors and officers may reduce our available funds to satisfy successful third-party claims against us and may reduce the amount of money available to us.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws provide that we will indemnify our directors and officers, in each case to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law.

In addition, as permitted by Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, our amended and restated bylaws and our indemnification agreements that we have entered or intend to enter into with our directors and officers provide that:

- we will indemnify our directors and officers for serving us in those capacities or for serving other business enterprises at our request, to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law. Delaware law provides that a corporation may indemnify such person if such person acted in good faith and in a manner such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the registrant and, with respect to any criminal proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe such person's conduct was unlawful;
- we may, in our discretion, indemnify employees and agents in those circumstances where indemnification is permitted by applicable law;
- we are required to advance expenses, as incurred, to our directors and officers in connection with defending a proceeding, except that such directors or officers shall undertake to repay such advances if it is ultimately determined that such person is not entitled to indemnification;
- the rights conferred in our amended and restated bylaws are not exclusive, and we are authorized to enter into indemnification agreements with our directors, officers, employees and agents and to obtain insurance to indemnify such persons; and
- we may not retroactively amend our amended and restated bylaw provisions to reduce our indemnification obligations to directors, officers, employees, and agents.

Our directors' and officers' liability insurance policies may not be available to us in the future at a reasonable rate, may not cover all potential claims for indemnification, and may not be adequate to indemnify us for all liability that may be imposed.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws provide for an exclusive forum in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware for certain disputes between us and our stockholders, and that the federal district courts of the U.S. of America will be the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action under the Securities Act, which could limit our stockholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers, or employees.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws provide that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware is the exclusive forum for any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, any action asserting a breach of fiduciary duty, any action asserting a claim against us arising pursuant to the Delaware General Corporation Law, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or our amended and restated bylaws, or any action asserting a claim against us that is

governed by the internal affairs doctrine; provided that, the exclusive forum provision will not apply to suits brought to enforce any liability or duty created by the Exchange Act or any other claim for which the federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction; and provided further that, if and only if the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware dismisses any such action for lack of subject matter jurisdiction, such action may be brought in another state or federal court sitting in the State of Delaware. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws also provide that the federal district courts of the U.S. of America will be the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action against us or any of our directors, officers, or employees arising under the Securities Act. Nothing in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or amended and restated bylaws precludes stockholders that assert claims under the Exchange Act from bringing such claims in state or federal court, subject to applicable law.

We believe these provisions may benefit us by providing increased consistency in the application of Delaware law and federal securities laws by chancellors and judges, as applicable, particularly experienced in resolving corporate disputes, efficient administration of cases on a more expedited schedule relative to other forums and protection against the burdens of multi-forum litigation. This choice of forum provision may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us or any of our directors, officers, other employees or stockholders, which may discourage lawsuits with respect to such claims. If a court were to find the choice of forum provision that will be contained in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or amended and restated bylaws to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

General Risk Factors

We will incur significant expenses as a result of being a public company, which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

As a public company, we incur significant legal, accounting, and other expenses that we did not incur as a private company. We are subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, the applicable requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, the Dodd-Frank Act, the rules and regulations of the SEC, and the Listing Rules of the Nasdaq Global Select Market. Stockholder activism and the level of government intervention and regulatory reform may lead to substantial new regulations and disclosure obligations, which may lead to additional significant compliance costs and impact the manner in which we operate our business in ways we cannot currently anticipate. The increased costs will increase our net loss or decrease our net income, and may require us to reduce costs in other areas of our business or increase our service fees which could result in a reduction in bookings. For example, we expect these rules and regulations to make it more difficult and more expensive for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance. The impact of these requirements could also make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified persons to serve on our board of directors, on our board committees, or as executive officers. Furthermore, if we are unable to satisfy our obligations as a public company, we could be subject to delisting of our Class A common stock, fines, sanctions, and other regulatory action and potentially civil litigation.

Further, the majority of our management team, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, have limited experience in managing publicly-traded companies. These obligations and constituents have and will require significant attention from our senior management and could divert their attention away from the day-to-day management of our business, and could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Failure to maintain effective internal control over financial reporting could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, and stock price and may adversely affect investor confidence in our company and, as a result, the value of our Class A common stock and your investment.

Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act"), requires us to evaluate the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting as of the end of each fiscal year, including a management report assessing the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting, and a report issued by our independent registered public accounting firm on that assessment. Our ability to comply with the annual internal control reporting requirements will depend on the effectiveness of our financial reporting and data systems and controls across our company. We expect these systems and controls to require additional investment as we become increasingly more complex and our business grows. To effectively manage this complexity, we will need to continue to maintain and revise our operational, financial and management controls, and our reporting systems and procedures. Certain weaknesses or deficiencies or failures to implement required new or improved controls, or difficulties encountered in the implementation or operation of these controls, could harm our operating results and cause us to fail to meet our financial reporting obligations, or result in material misstatements in our financial statements, which could adversely affect our business and reduce our stock price. Further, we cannot assure you that the measures we have taken to date, and actions we may take in the future, will be sufficient to prevent or avoid potential future material weaknesses. A material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting could result in an increased probability of fraud, the potential loss of customers, litigation from our stockholders, reduction in our ability to obtain financing, and require additional expenditures to remediate. Our failure to implement and maintain effective internal control over financial reporting could result in errors in our financial statements that could result in loss of investor confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports and a decline in our stock price, and we could be subject to sanctions or investigations by the SEC or other regulatory authorities.

Changes in accounting principles or their application to us could result in unfavorable accounting charges or effects, which could adversely affect our operating results and prospects.

We prepare Consolidated Financial Statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. The accounting for our business is subject to change based on the evolution of our business model, interpretations of relevant accounting principles, enforcement of existing or new regulations, and changes in policies, rules, regulations, and interpretations of accounting and financial reporting requirements of the SEC or other regulatory agencies. A change in any of these principles or guidance, or in their interpretations or application to us, may have a significant effect on our reported results, as well as our processes and related controls, and may retroactively affect previously reported results, which may negatively impact our financial statements, which may in turn adversely affect our prospects. It is difficult to predict the impact of future changes to accounting principles and accounting policies over financial reporting, any of which could adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations and could require significant investment in systems and personnel.

Changes to tax laws could impact our financial results and operations.

Our operations are subject to income and transaction taxes in the U.S. and in multiple foreign jurisdictions. A change in the tax law in the jurisdictions in which we do business, including an increase in tax rates, an adverse change in the treatment of an item of income or expense or a decrease in tax rates in a jurisdiction in which we have significant deferred tax assets, could result in a material increase in tax expense. Additionally, changes in tax laws could impact operating cash flow due to changes in timing of payments required as well as the overall rate we are required to pay.

The application of tax laws and related regulations is subject to legal and factual interpretation, judgment and uncertainty. We cannot determine whether any legislative proposals may be enacted into law or what, if any, changes may be made to such proposals prior to their being enacted into law. If U.S. or

international tax laws change in a manner that increases our tax obligation, it could result in a material adverse impact on our results of operations and our financial position.

The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 changed the law with respect to the treatment of research and development expenditures. Effective January 2022, the option to deduct these expenditures currently was eliminated and instead requires taxpayers to capitalize and amortize them pursuant to Internal Revenue Code Section 174. This has increased our tax provision and our cash tax payable since 2022. If the requirement to capitalize Section 174 expenditures is not modified, it may also impact our tax provision and our cash tax liability in future years.

The Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development ("OECD"), an international association of 38 countries including the U.S., has proposed changes to numerous long-standing tax principles, including a global minimum tax initiative. On December 12, 2022, the European Union member states agreed to implement the OECD's Pillar 2 global corporate minimum tax rate of 15% on companies with revenues of at least EUR 750,000, which would go into effect in 2024. While we not currently have revenues above that threshold, with continued growth it may reach that level in future years. Accordingly, we will continue to monitor and evaluate the potential consequences of Pillar 2 on our longer-term financial position.

A valuation allowance is provided against deferred tax assets unless it is more-likely-than-not that they will be realized based on all available positive and negative evidence. Such evidence, which requires management's judgment, includes, but is not limited to, recent cumulative earnings or losses, expectations of future income, and the carryforward periods available for the utilization of deferred tax assets. As of December 31, 2023, the Company continues to maintain a valuation allowance against all of its U.S. federal and state deferred tax assets. To the extent sufficient positive evidence becomes available, we may release all or a portion of our valuation allowance in one or more future periods. A release of the valuation allowance, if any, would result in the recognition of certain deferred tax assets and a material income tax benefit for the period in which such a release is recorded.

If our estimates or judgments relating to our critical accounting policies are based on assumptions that change or prove to be incorrect, our operating results could fall below our publicly announced guidance or the expectations of securities analysts and investors, resulting in a decline in the market price of our common stock.

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the U.S. requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent liabilities as of the date of the financial statements and the reported amount of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. For example, we make certain assumptions about the interpretation of these principles and accounting treatment of our non-cash stock-based compensation expense and related obligations with respect to our financial statements. If these assumptions turn out to be unfounded, our stock-based compensation expense could be materially higher than expected for current and future periods, which could have a material adverse effect on our net income (loss). We base estimates and assumptions on historical experience and on various other factors that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets, liabilities, equity, revenue and expenses that are not readily apparent from other sources. We may make estimates regarding activities for which the accounting treatment is still uncertain. Actual results could differ from those estimates. If our assumptions change or if actual circumstances differ from our assumptions, our operating results may be adversely

affected and could fall below our publicly announced guidance or the expectations of securities analysts and investors, resulting in a decline in the market price of our common stock.

We are subject to a series of risks associated with scrutiny of environmental, social, sustainability, and related corporate responsibility matters.

Companies across industries are facing increasing scrutiny from a variety of stakeholders related to their environmental, social, sustainability, and related corporate responsibility (“ESG”) practices. For example, various groups produce ESG scores or ratings based at least in part on a company’s ESG disclosures, and certain market participants, including institutional investors and capital providers, use such ratings to assess companies’ ESG profiles. Unfavorable perceptions of our ESG performance could negatively impact our business, whether from a reputational perspective, through a reduction in interest in purchasing our stock or products, issues in attracting/retaining employees, customers and business partners, or otherwise. Simultaneously, there are efforts by some stakeholders to reduce companies’ efforts on certain ESG-related matters. Both advocates and opponents to certain ESG matters are increasingly resorting to a range of activism forms, including media campaigns and litigation, to advance their perspectives. To the extent we are subject to such activism, it may require us to incur costs or otherwise adversely impact our business.

While we have engaged, and expect to continue to engage in, certain voluntary initiatives (such as voluntary disclosures, certifications, or goals) to improve the ESG profile of our company and/or products or respond to stakeholder concerns, such initiatives may be costly and may not have the desired effect. Expectations around company’s management of ESG matters continues to evolve rapidly, in many instances due to factors that are out of our control. For example, actions or statements that we may take based on expectations, assumptions, or third-party information that we currently believe to be reasonable may subsequently be determined to be erroneous or not in keeping with best practice. We may also be unable to complete certain initiatives or targets, either on timelines/costs initially anticipated or at all. If we fail to, or are perceived to fail to, comply with or advance certain ESG initiatives (including the manner in which we complete such initiatives), we may be subject to various adverse impacts, including reputational damage and potential stakeholder engagement and/or litigation, even if such initiatives are currently voluntary. There are also increasing regulatory expectations for ESG matters. For example, various policymakers, including the SEC and the State of California, have adopted (or are considering adopting) requirements for the disclosure of certain climate-related information or other ESG disclosures. This and other stakeholder expectations will likely lead to increased costs as well as scrutiny that could heighten all of the risks identified in this risk factor. Additionally, certain of our customers, business partners, and suppliers may be subject to similar expectations, which may augment or create additional risks, including risks that may not be known to us.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 1C. Cybersecurity

Cybersecurity Risk Management, Strategy and Governance Disclosures

Cybersecurity Risk Management and Strategy

We have developed and implemented a cybersecurity risk management program intended to protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of our critical systems and information. Our cybersecurity risk management program includes a cybersecurity incident response plan.

We design and assess our program based on the International Organization for Standardization (“ISO”) 27001 requirements. This does not imply that we meet any particular technical standards, specifications, or requirements, only that we use the ISO 27001 requirements as a guide to help us identify, assess, and manage cybersecurity risks relevant to our business.

Our cybersecurity risk management program is integrated into our overall enterprise risk management program, and shares common methodologies, reporting channels and governance processes that apply across the enterprise risk management program to other legal, compliance, strategic, operational, and financial risk areas.

Our cybersecurity risk management program includes:

- risk assessments designed to help identify material cybersecurity risks to our critical systems, information, products, services, and our broader enterprise IT environment;
- a dedicated information security team principally responsible for managing (1) our cybersecurity risk assessment processes, (2) our security controls, and (3) our response to cybersecurity incidents;
- the use of external service providers, where appropriate, to assess, test or otherwise assist with aspects of our security controls;
- cybersecurity awareness training of our employees, incident response personnel, and senior management;
- a cybersecurity incident response plan that includes procedures for responding to cybersecurity incidents; and
- a third-party risk management process for service providers, suppliers, and vendors.

We have not identified risks from known cybersecurity threats, including as a result of any prior cybersecurity incidents, that have materially affected us, including our operations, business strategy, financial condition, or results of operations. We face risks from cybersecurity threats that, if realized, are reasonably likely to materially affect us, including our operations, business strategy, financial condition, or results of operations. See Part I, Item 1A. “Risk Factors—Risks Relating to Our Business and Industry – Security breaches of our networks, systems or applications, improper unauthorized access to or disclosure of our proprietary data or user-related data, including personal data, other hacking and social engineering or phishing attacks on our systems or service, or other cyber incidents could disrupt our services or compromise sensitive information related to our business and/or personal data processed by us or on our behalf and expose us to liability, which could harm our reputation and materially adversely affect our business”.

Cybersecurity Governance

Our Board considers cybersecurity risk as part of its risk oversight function and has delegated to the Audit Committee (the “Committee”) oversight of cybersecurity and other information technology risks. The Committee oversees management’s implementation of our cybersecurity risk management program.

The Committee receives quarterly reports from management on our cybersecurity risks. In addition, management updates the Committee, as necessary, regarding any material cybersecurity incidents, as well as any incidents with lesser impact potential.

The Committee reports to the full Board regarding its activities, including those related to cybersecurity risk management. Committee members receive presentations on cybersecurity topics and trends from our Information Security Management Leader, internal cybersecurity staff or external experts as part of the

Committee's continuing education on topics that impact public companies. The full Board also receives briefings from the Committee and from management on our cyber risk management program.

Our management team oversees our cybersecurity risk management through our Information Security Management System Governance Council, which is chaired by the Information Security Management Leader and includes our Chief Technology Officer, Chief Engineering Officer, and General Counsel, along with employee subject matter experts in law, privacy, engineering, and cybersecurity. This Governance Council also includes the leader of our dedicated Information Security Team, who has over six years of specific cybersecurity experience, manages the day-to-day activities needed to prevent, detect, and mitigate cybersecurity incidents, and reports to senior management through the Governance Council.

Our management team supervises efforts to prevent, detect, mitigate, and remediate cybersecurity risks and incidents through various means, which may include briefings from internal security personnel; threat intelligence and other information obtained from governmental, public or private sources, including external consultants engaged by us; and alerts and reports produced by security tools deployed in the IT environment.

Item 2. Properties

We lease approximately 83,586 square feet in multiple facilities in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania where we operate our headquarters. As a result of the Gunner Made LLC acquisition, we lease approximately 10,000 square feet of office space in Detroit, which consists mainly of designers. In December of 2023, we entered into a lease agreement for approximately 85,666 square feet of office space in New York City.

Outside of Pittsburgh, Detroit, and New York, we and our subsidiaries in China and Germany use co-working space as needed for the business. As of December 31, 2023, we have membership agreements with WeWork for offices in or near New York, Seattle, Beijing, Tokyo, and Berlin.

We believe that our existing facilities are sufficient for our current needs. We believe that suitable additional or substitute space will be available as needed to accommodate changes in our operations.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

From time to time we may be involved in claims and proceedings arising in the course of our business. The outcome of any such claims or proceedings, regardless of the merits, is inherently uncertain. We are not currently party to any material legal proceedings.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

Part II Financial Information

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Market Information for Class A Common Stock

Our Class A common stock is listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol "DUOL".

Holders of our Common Stock

As of February 27, 2024, there were 36,680,751 stockholders of record of our Class A common stock. The actual number of stockholders is greater than this number of record holders and includes stockholders who are beneficial owners but whose shares are held in street name by brokers and other nominees.

As of February 27, 2024, there were 6,195,077 stockholders of record of our Class B common stock.

Dividend Policy

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our common stock, and we do not currently intend to pay any cash dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future. We currently intend to retain all available funds and any future earnings to support operations and to finance the growth and development of our business. Any future determination related to dividend policy will be made at the discretion of our board of directors, subject to applicable laws and the restrictions set forth in any of our contractual agreements, and will depend upon, among other factors, financial condition, results of operations, contractual restrictions and capital requirements. Our future ability to pay cash dividends on our common stock may also be limited by the terms of any future debt or preferred securities we may issue or any future credit facilities we may enter into.

Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities

None.

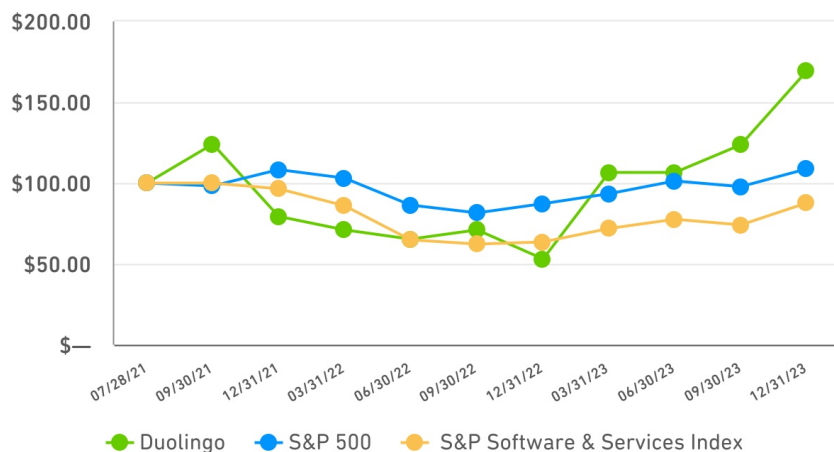
Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

None.

Performance Graph

The graph below compares the cumulative total stockholder return on our Class A common stock with the cumulative total return on the S&P 500 Index ("S&P 500") and the S&P Software and Services Index. The graph assumes \$100 was invested at the market close on July 28, 2021, which was the first day our Class A common stock began trading. Data for the S&P 500 Index and S&P 500 Information Technology Index assume reinvestment of dividends. The graph uses the closing market price on July 28, 2021 of \$134.26 per share as the initial value of our Class A common stock. The comparisons in the graph below are based upon historical data and are not indicative of, nor intended to forecast, future performance of our Class A common stock.

Comparison of Cumulative Total Return



Item 6. [Reserved]

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our Consolidated Financial Statements and related notes included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The following discussion contains forward-looking statements, such as those relating to our plans, objectives, expectations, intentions, and beliefs, that involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions. Our actual results could differ materially from these forward-looking statements as a result of many factors, including those discussed in Part I, Item 1A. "Risk Factors," "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements," and included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected for any periods in the future.

Amounts reported in millions are rounded based on the amounts in thousands. As a result, the sum of the components reported in millions may not equal the total amount reported in millions due to rounding. In addition, percentages presented are calculated from the underlying numbers in thousands and may not add to their respective totals due to rounding.

Overview

Our flagship app has organically become the world's most popular way to learn languages and the top-grossing Education app in the App Stores, offering courses in over 40 languages to over 85 million monthly active users for the three months ended December 31, 2023. We believe that we have become the preeminent online destination for language learning due to our beautifully designed products, exceptional user engagement, and demonstrated learning efficacy.

Initial Public Offering

On July 30, 2021, Duolingo completed its Initial Public Offering (“IPO”) of 5.9 million shares of its Class A common stock at a price to the public of \$102.00 per share, 4.5 million of which were sold by the Company and 1.4 million of which were sold by certain selling stockholders, which includes the exercise in full by the underwriters of their option to purchase from the Company an additional 0.8 million shares of the Company’s Class A common stock. The gross proceeds to the Company from the IPO were \$455.5 million, before deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and offering expenses payable by the Company. The Company did not receive any proceeds from the sale of shares of Class A common stock in the offering by the selling stockholders. Immediately prior to the completion of the IPO, all convertible preferred stock outstanding, totaling approximately 19.1 million shares, was automatically converted into an equivalent number of shares of Class B common stock on a one-to-one basis and their carrying value of \$182.6 million was reclassified to additional paid-in capital within stockholders’ equity. Additionally, on July 15, 2021, 6.9 million shares held by our founders were exchanged from Class A common stock into Class B common stock.

Our Business Model

How We Generate Revenue

We use a freemium business model that relies on a premium subscription offering, advertising, and in-app-purchases (IAPs) to produce revenue. We believe the following key attributes of our freemium subscription business model are core to our success.

- **Large Market:** There is an enormous pool of potential language learners globally that HolonIQ estimates at approximately 2 billion people.
- **Free Users:** Since none of our learning content is behind a paywall, anyone can download the Duolingo App, use it for as long as they like, and complete any of our courses free of charge. This has allowed us to scale to more than 85 million MAUs for the three months ended December 31, 2023. These millions of learners provide two benefits to our business model:
 - They become advocates for Duolingo and provide word-of-mouth publicity for our product, which enables our growth and has allowed us to make very selective and efficient marketing investments.
 - Our users complete over one billion exercises every day, generating large amounts of data that powers our high-volume A/B testing and novel AI techniques. We use this data and the insights that come from it to continually improve both engagement and efficacy.
- **Paid Subscriber Conversion:** As learners tend to use our product for months or even years before they decide to subscribe, we enjoy economic benefits from users well into their tenure on the platform. As of December 31, 2023, subscribers made up 8.3% of our average MAUs over the last twelve months as compared to 7.8% of our average MAUs during the year ended December 31, 2022.

Subscription

Our subscription offerings as of the date of this filing are called Super Duolingo and Duolingo Max. Super Duolingo offers learners additional features to enhance their learning experience. Duolingo Max, which is available to a portion of our user base, gives learners access to the existing features of Super Duolingo in addition to incremental features and exercises powered by generative AI technology.

Other Revenue

For users who are unable or unwilling to pay a subscription fee, we provide free access to our product and generate advertising revenue from the sale of display and video advertising delivered through

advertising impressions. We generally enter into arrangements with the major programmatic advertising networks to monetize our advertising inventory. Our advertising revenue is primarily a function of the number of our free users, lessons completed by our free users, and our ability to provide innovative advertising placements that are relevant to our users and enhance returns for our advertising partners.

In-app purchases consist of learners purchasing one-time benefits within the app, such as “Streak Freezes” and “Timer Boosts.”

In addition to monetizing the Duolingo App, we generate revenue from the Duolingo English Test by charging test takers a one-time fee that generally costs \$59. University program acceptance is a driver of Duolingo English Test revenue. As of December 31, 2023, over 4,000 higher education programs around the world accept the Duolingo English Test results as proof of English proficiency for international student admissions, including the top 25 undergraduate programs in the U.S. ranked by international enrollment, as well as top schools such as Yale, Stanford, MIT, Duke and Columbia.

The Company also recognizes revenue from Dos Lenguas LLC, “Duo’s Taquería,” a restaurant that opened during 2022, in the space adjacent to our headquarters in Pittsburgh.

Basis of Presentation

Items within Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations include a discussion of changes between the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022. For a discussion of changes from the year ended December 31, 2022 to the year ended December 31, 2021, refer to Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operation in Part II, Item 7. of our Annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2022 (filed with the SEC on March 1, 2023).

Key Operating Metrics and Non-GAAP Financial Measures

We regularly review a number of key operating metrics and non-GAAP financial measures to evaluate our business, measure our performance, identify trends, prepare financial projections and make business decisions. The measures set forth below should be considered in addition to, not as a substitute for or in isolation from, our financial results prepared in accordance with GAAP. Monthly active users (MAUs) and daily active users (DAUs), along with paid subscribers, subscription bookings and total bookings, are operating metrics that help inform management about the underlying growth in users of our platform, and are a measure of our monetization efforts. To calculate the year-over-year change in MAUs and DAUs for a given period, we subtract the average for the same period in the previous year from the average for the same period in the current year and divide the result by the average for the same period in the previous year. Other companies, including companies in our industry, may calculate these measures differently or not at all, which reduces their usefulness as comparative measures.

<i>(Operating metrics are in millions)</i>	Three Months Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Operating Metrics		
Monthly active users (MAUs)	88.4	60.7
Daily active users (DAUs)	26.9	16.3
Paid subscribers (at period end)	6.6	4.2

<i>(In thousands)</i>	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Operating Metrics		
Subscription bookings	\$ 495,497	\$ 331,803
Total bookings	\$ 622,181	\$ 428,647
Non-GAAP Financial Measures		
Net income (loss) (GAAP)	\$ 16,067	\$ (59,574)
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 93,678	\$ 15,457
Net cash provided by operating activities (GAAP)	\$ 153,614	\$ 53,656
Free cash flow	\$ 144,273	\$ 46,170

Operating Metrics

Monthly active users (MAUs). MAUs are defined as unique users who engage with our Duolingo App or the learning section of our website each month. MAUs are reported for a measurement period by taking the average of the MAUs for each calendar month in that measurement period. The measurement period for MAUs is the three months ended December 31, 2023 and the same period in the prior year where applicable, and the analysis of results is based on those periods. MAUs are a measure of the size of our global active user community on Duolingo.

We had approximately 88.4 million and 60.7 million MAUs for the three months ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively, representing an increase of 46% from the prior year period. We grew MAUs through product initiatives designed to make the app more social and engaging, through marketing, and through improving our courses, all of which we believe helped us attract new users, retain existing users, and reengage the millions of former users who return to our Duolingo App.

Daily active users (DAUs). DAUs are defined as unique users who engage with our Duolingo App or the learning section of our website each calendar day. DAUs are reported for a measurement period by taking the average of the DAUs for each day in that measurement period. The measurement period for DAUs is the three months ended December 31, 2023 and the same period in the prior year where applicable, and the analysis of results is based on those periods. DAUs are a measure of the consistent engagement of our global user community on Duolingo.

We had approximately 26.9 million and 16.3 million DAUs for the three months ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively, representing an increase of 65% from the prior year period. The DAU / MAU ratio, which we believe is an indicator of user engagement, increased to 30.4% from 26.9% a year ago. We grew DAUs through many of the same product initiatives as we grew MAUs, such as making the product more fun and engaging.

Paid Subscribers. Paid subscribers are defined as users who pay for access to any Duolingo subscription offering and had an active subscription as of the end of the measurement period. Each unique user account is treated as a single paid subscriber regardless of whether such user purchases multiple subscriptions, and the count of paid subscribers does not include users who are currently on a free trial or who are non-paying members of a family plan.

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, we had approximately 6.6 million and 4.2 million paid subscribers, respectively, representing an increase of 57% from the prior year period. We grew paid subscribers through product initiatives designed to make Duolingo subscription offerings more appealing including by

improving our subscription pricing, packaging, and features, all of which we believe helped us attract new subscribers and retain existing subscribers.

Subscription Bookings and Total Bookings. Subscription bookings represent the amounts we receive from a purchase of any Duolingo subscription offering. Total bookings include subscription bookings, income from advertising networks for advertisements served to our users, purchases of the Duolingo English Test, and in-app purchases of virtual goods. We believe bookings provide an indication of trends in our operating results, including cash flows, that are not necessarily reflected in our revenues because we recognize subscription revenues ratably over the lifetime of a subscription, which is generally from one to twelve months.

For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, we generated \$495.5 million and \$331.8 million of subscription bookings, respectively, representing an increase of 49% from the prior year period. We grew subscription bookings by selling more first-time and renewal subscriptions.

For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, we generated \$622.2 million and \$428.6 million total bookings, respectively, representing an increase of 45% from the prior year period. We grew total bookings through growth in subscription bookings noted above, in addition to growth in the Duolingo English Test and other bookings, primarily related to in-app purchases.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

We use certain non-GAAP financial measures to supplement our Consolidated Financial Statements, which are presented in accordance with GAAP. These non-GAAP financial measures include Adjusted EBITDA and free cash flow. We use these non-GAAP financial measures for financial and operational decision-making and as a means to evaluate period-to-period comparisons. By excluding certain items that may not be indicative of our recurring core operating results, we believe that Adjusted EBITDA and free cash flow provide meaningful supplemental information regarding our performance. Accordingly, we believe these non-GAAP financial measures are useful to investors and others because they allow for additional information with respect to financial measures used by management in its financial and operational decision-making and they may be used by our institutional investors and the analyst community to help them analyze the health of our business. However, there are a number of limitations related to the use of non-GAAP financial measures, and these non-GAAP financial measures should be considered in addition to, not as a substitute for or in isolation from, our financial results prepared in accordance with GAAP. Other companies, including companies in our industry, may calculate these non-GAAP financial measures differently or not at all, which reduces their usefulness as comparative measures.

The effect of currency exchange rates on our business is an important factor in understanding period to period comparisons. We use non-GAAP percentage change in constant currency revenues, which exclude the impact of fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates, for financial and operational decision-making and as a means to evaluate period-to-period comparisons. We believe this information is useful to investors to facilitate comparisons and better identify trends in our business. The impact of changes in foreign currency may vary significantly from period to period, and such changes generally are outside of the control of our management. We calculate constant currency revenues by using current period foreign currency revenues and translating them to constant currency using prior year comparable period exchange rates for the entire period of related bookings. Constant currency revenue percentage change is calculated by determining the change in current period revenues over prior year comparable period revenues where current period foreign currency revenues are translated using prior year comparable period exchange rates.

Adjusted EBITDA. Adjusted EBITDA is defined as net income (loss) excluding interest income, income taxes, depreciation and amortization, stock-based compensation expenses related to equity awards, IPO

and public company costs, transaction costs related to an acquisition, acquisition earn-out costs, gain on sale of capitalized software and loss on disposal of leasehold improvements. Adjusted EBITDA is used by management to evaluate the financial performance of our business and we present Adjusted EBITDA because we believe it is helpful in highlighting trends in our operating results and that it is frequently used by analysts, investors and other interested parties to evaluate companies in our industry. The following table presents a reconciliation of our net income (loss), the most directly comparable financial measure presented in accordance with GAAP, to Adjusted EBITDA.

<i>(In thousands)</i>	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Net income (loss)	\$ 16,067	\$ (59,574)
Add (deduct):		
Interest income	(31,091)	(7,235)
Provision for income taxes	1,710	938
Depreciation and amortization	7,095	4,870
Stock-based compensation expenses related to equity awards (1)	99,226	75,822
Public company costs (2)	—	338
Acquisition transaction costs (3)	—	185
Acquisition earn-out costs (4)	338	113
Gain on sale of capitalized software (5)	(100)	—
Loss on disposal of leasehold improvements (6)	433	—
Adjusted EBITDA	<u>\$ 93,678</u>	<u>\$ 15,457</u>

(1) In addition to stock-based compensation expense of \$95.2 million and \$73.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, this includes costs incurred related to taxes paid on equity transactions as follows:

<i>(In thousands)</i>	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Research and development	\$ 1,693	\$ 701
Sales and marketing	93	45
General and administrative	2,219	1,256
Total	<u>\$ 4,005</u>	<u>\$ 2,002</u>

(2) Public company costs include costs associated with the establishment of our public company structure and processes, including consultant costs, a one-time fee associated with the set-up of our initial proxy statement, and fees paid to consultants and Deloitte for work in connection with remediation of the material weakness disclosed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021. These costs are included in General and administration expense within our Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income (Loss).

(3) Represents costs incurred related to an acquisition, including integration costs. These costs are included in General and administration expense within our Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income (Loss).

(4) Represents costs incurred related to the earn-out payment on an acquisition, which is included within General and administrative within our Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income (Loss).

(5) Represents proceeds from a sale of capitalized software, which is included within Other (expense) income, net within our Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income (Loss).

(6) Represents a loss on disposal of leasehold improvements, which is included within Other (expense) income, net within our Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income (Loss).

For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, we generated net income of \$16.1 million and net loss of \$59.6 million, respectively. Our generation of net income as compared to a net loss in the comparative period was due to a combination of our growth in revenue, a reduction in operating expenses as a percentage of revenue as compared to the prior year period, and an increase in interest income of \$23.9 million during the year ended December 31, 2023.

For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, we generated Adjusted EBITDA of \$93.7 million and \$15.5 million, respectively. Adjusted EBITDA increased due to a combination of our growth in revenue and a reduction in operating expenses as a percentage of revenue as compared to the prior year periods.

Free Cash Flow. Free cash flow represents net cash provided by operating activities, reduced by capitalized software development costs and purchases of property and equipment and increased by taxes paid related to stock-based compensation equity awards, IPO and public company costs, transaction costs related to an acquisition and an acquisition earn-out payment as we believe they are not indicative of future liquidity. We believe that free cash flow is a measure of liquidity that provides useful information to our management, investors and others in understanding and evaluating the strength of our liquidity and future ability to generate cash that can be used for strategic opportunities or investing in our business. Free cash flow has certain limitations in that it does not represent our residual cash flow for discretionary expenditures and our non-discretionary commitments. The following table presents a reconciliation of net cash provided by operating activities, the most directly comparable financial measure calculated in accordance with GAAP, to free cash flow:

(In thousands)	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 153,614	\$ 53,656
Less: Capitalized software development costs and purchases of intangible assets	(10,493)	(4,562)
Less: Purchases of property and equipment	(3,191)	(5,562)
Plus: Taxes paid related to stock-based compensation equity awards	4,005	2,002
Plus: Public company costs (1)	—	338
Plus: Acquisition transaction costs (2)	—	185
Plus: Acquisition earn-out payment (3)	338	113
Free cash flow	\$ 144,273	\$ 46,170

(1) Public company costs include costs associated with the establishment of our public company structure and processes, including consultant costs, a one-time fee associated with the set-up of our initial proxy statement, and fees paid to consultants and Deloitte for work in connection with remediation of the material weakness disclosed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2021.

(2) Represents costs incurred related to an acquisition, including integration costs.

(3) Represent payments related to the earn-out on the acquisition.

For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, we generated \$153.6 million and \$53.7 million of net cash provided by operating activities, respectively. The increase in net cash provided by operating activities was mainly due to our generation of positive net income as discussed under the heading Adjusted EBITDA above.

For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, we generated \$144.3 million and \$46.2 million of free cash flow, respectively. The increase in free cash flow was mainly attributable to the increase in net cash provided by operating activities.

Constant Currency. The effect of currency exchange rates on our business is an important factor in understanding period to period comparisons. We use non-GAAP constant currency revenues and non-

GAAP percentage change in constant currency revenues for financial and operational decision-making and as a means to evaluate period-to-period comparisons.

Total revenues were \$531.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, which represents an increase of 44% (on both a reported and constant currency basis) over the year ended December 31, 2022. Subscription revenues totaled \$404.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, which represented an increase of 48% (on both a reported and constant currency basis) over the year ended December 31, 2022.

Seasonality

We experience some seasonality in both user growth and monetization on our platform. Historically, the number of users on our platform and the number of subscribers we have increase in the beginning of the year and then moderate throughout the first quarter and second quarter back to our secular growth trend. In the third quarter, historically, we've seen the number of users on our platform increase in part because our product is used by students that return to school in certain geographies. Finally, in the latter part of December, as the new year approaches, we see an increase in usage as people make New Years resolutions, including resolutions to learn new things like languages. Monetization, through an increase in subscribers, also increases at the end of December and into January when we run a promotion tied to the New Year holiday.

Components of Our Results of Operations

Revenue

We generate revenues primarily from the sale of subscriptions. The term-length of our subscription agreements are primarily monthly or annual, with the family plan offered as an annual subscription. We also generate revenue from advertising, the in-app sale of virtual goods, and the Duolingo English Test.

Cost of Revenues

Cost of revenues predominantly consists of third-party payment processing fees charged by various distribution channels, and also includes hosting fees. To a much lesser extent, cost of revenues includes costs for contractors, wages and stock-based compensation for certain employees in the capacity of customer support, amortization of revenue generating capitalized software, and depreciation of certain property and equipment.

We intend to continue to invest additional resources in our infrastructure and our customer support and success organization to expand the capabilities of our platform and ensure that our users are realizing the full benefit of our products. The level, timing, and relative investment in these areas could affect our cost of revenues in the future.

Gross Profit and Gross Margin

Gross profit represents revenues less cost of revenues. Gross margin is gross profit expressed as a percentage of revenues. Our gross profit may fluctuate from period to period as our revenues fluctuate, and also as a result of the timing and amount of investments we make in items related to cost of revenues.

Operating Expenses

Our operating expenses consist of research and development, sales and marketing, and general and administrative expenses. Personnel costs are the most significant component of operating expenses and

consist of salaries, benefits, and stock-based compensation expense. Operating expenses also include overhead costs for facilities, including depreciation expense.

Research and Development. We invest heavily in research and development to create new products and product features that help us grow our base, engage our users, monetize our users, and teach our users. This, in turn, drives additional growth in, and better lifetime value of, our paid subscribers, as well as increased advertising revenue from impressions from our free users. Expenses are primarily made up of costs incurred for the development of new and improved products and features in our applications. Such expenses include employee-related compensation, including stock-based compensation, of engineers, designers, and product managers, in addition to materials, travel and direct costs associated with the design and required testing of our platform. We typically capitalize a small portion of research and development costs, mostly consisting of wages, each year into capitalized software when the work is specific to launching a new product, or making major upgrades to our existing products or platforms. We expect engineers, designers, and product managers to represent a significant portion of our employees for the foreseeable future. We regularly test product improvements with our users. Many of these tests start by making small changes in the product that affect small numbers of users. As the tests evolve, they can require increasing investment and can impact more users. This process of constant testing is how we implement many of our new products and improvements to our platform and, in total, require large investments and involve substantial time and risks to develop and launch. Some of these products and product improvements may not be well received or may take a long time for users to adopt. As a result, the benefits of our research and development investments may be difficult to forecast. We expect research and development to continue to be our largest operating expense, but expect that it will decline as a percentage of revenues over the long-term.

Sales and Marketing. Sales and marketing expenses are expensed as incurred and consists primarily of brand advertising, marketing, digital and social media spend, field marketing, travel, trade show sponsorships and events, conferences, and employee-related compensation, including stock-based compensation for personnel engaged in sales and marketing functions, and amortization of non-revenue generating capitalized software used to promote Duolingo. We expect our sales and marketing expenses will decline as a percentage of revenues over the long-term.

General and Administrative. General and administrative expenses primarily consist of employee-related compensation, including stock-based compensation, for management and administrative functions, including our finance and accounting, legal, and people teams. General and administrative expenses also include certain professional services fees, general corporate and director and officer insurance, our facilities costs, public company costs to comply with the rules and regulations of the SEC and the Listing Rules of the Nasdaq Global Select Market, and other general overhead costs that support our operations. We expect that our general and administrative expenses will increase in absolute dollars as our business grows. However, we expect that our general and administrative expenses will remain steady or decrease as a percentage of our revenues as our revenues grow faster than these expenses over the long-term.

Interest Income

Interest income consists of income earned on our money market funds included in cash and cash equivalents and on our marketable securities.

Other (expense) income, net

Other (expense) income, net consists primarily of foreign currency exchange gains and losses.

Provision for income taxes

The provision for income taxes represents the income tax provision associated with our operations based on the tax laws of the jurisdictions in which we operate. In addition to the U.S., we also operate in foreign jurisdictions that have different statutory rates. Our effective tax rates will vary depending on the relative proportion of foreign to domestic income, changes in the valuation of our deferred tax assets and liabilities, and changes in tax laws.

Results of Operations

Comparison of the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022

The following table sets forth our Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income (Loss) data, including year-over-year change, for the periods indicated:

<i>(In thousands)</i>	Year Ended December 31,		% Change
	2023	2022	
Revenues	\$ 531,109	\$ 369,495	44%
Cost of revenues (1) (2)	142,105	99,431	43
Gross profit	389,004	270,064	44
Operating expenses:			
Research and development (1) (2)	194,352	150,444	29
Sales and marketing (1) (2)	75,788	66,967	13
General and administrative (1) (2)	132,123	117,848	12
Total operating expenses	402,263	335,259	20
Loss from operations	(13,259)	(65,195)	(80)
Other (expense) income, net	(55)	(676)	(92)
Loss before interest income and income taxes	(13,314)	(65,871)	(80)
Interest income	31,091	7,235	>100
Income (loss) before income taxes	17,777	(58,636)	nm
Provision for income taxes	1,710	938	nm
Net income (loss) and comprehensive income (loss)	\$ 16,067	\$ (59,574)	nm

(1) Includes stock-based compensation expenses as follows:

<i>(In thousands)</i>	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Cost of revenues	\$ 55	\$ 38
Research and development	45,119	26,373
Sales and marketing	3,908	2,540
General and administrative	46,139	44,869
Total	\$ 95,221	\$ 73,820

(2) Includes amortization of capitalized software and depreciation of property and equipment as follows:

<i>(In thousands)</i>	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Cost of revenues (a)	\$ 2,020	\$ 870
Research and development	1,650	1,500
Sales and marketing (a)	1,165	1,072
General and administrative	2,260	1,428
Total	\$ 7,095	\$ 4,870

(a) Amortization of capitalized software is recorded to Cost of revenue and Sales and marketing for revenue and non-revenue generating capitalized software, respectively.

The following table sets forth the components of our Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income (Loss) for each of the periods presented as a percentage of revenue.

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Revenues	100 %	100 %
Cost of revenues	27	27
Gross profit	73	73
Operating expenses:		
Research and development	37	41
Sales and marketing	14	18
General and administrative	25	32
Total operating expenses	76	91
Loss from operations	(2)	(18)
Other (expense) income, net	—	—
Loss before interest income and income taxes	(3)	(18)
Interest income	6	2
Income (loss) before income taxes	3	(16)
Provision for income taxes	—	—
Net income (loss) and comprehensive income (loss)	3 %	(16)%

Revenues

Revenues increased \$161.6 million, or 44%, to \$531.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2023, from revenues of \$369.5 million during the year ended December 31, 2022. The main drivers of the increase were:

- Subscription revenue increased by \$131.2 million during the year ended December 31, 2023, primarily due to an increase in the average number of paid subscribers during the period;
- Advertising revenue increased by \$5.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2023. This increase was driven by the increase in DAUs, which resulted in increased advertisements served, partially offset by the decline in advertising pricing;
- Duolingo English Test revenue increased by \$8.5 million during the year ended December 31, 2023. The increase was driven by increases in the average revenue per test and increases in test volume;

- In-App Purchases revenue increased by \$16.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2023. This increase was driven primarily due to the increase in DAUs and average in-app purchase revenue per user, and
- Other revenue increased by \$0.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2023, primarily due to increases in revenue from Duo's Taquería.

The following table provides the changes in revenues by product type:

<i>(in thousands)</i>	Year Ended December 31,				Change	% Change	
	2023		2022				
Subscription	\$	404,684	\$	273,507	\$	131,177	48%
Advertising		49,858		44,731		5,127	11
Duolingo English Test		41,212		32,718		8,494	26
In-App Purchases		34,673		17,914		16,759	94
Other		682		625		57	9
Total revenues	\$	531,109	\$	369,495	\$	161,614	44%

Cost of Revenues and Gross Margin. Total gross margin increased slightly to 73.2% from 73.1% during the year ended December 31, 2023 and 2022. This was primarily due to higher subscription margins as a result of a reduction in third-party payment processing fees per subscriber in addition to higher margins on the Duolingo English Test as a result of an increase in the average test price. This increase in gross margin was partially offset by a decline in Advertising margins, which was due to decreases in average revenue per DAU.

The following table provides the change in cost of revenues, along with related gross margins:

<i>(In thousands, except gross margin)</i>	Year Ended December 31,						Change	% Change	
	2023		2022		Change				
	Costs	Gross Margin	Costs	Gross Margin	Costs	Gross Margin			
Total cost of revenues	\$	142,105	73.2 %	\$	99,431	73.1 %	\$	42,674	0.1 %

Operating Expenses

Research and Development. Research and development expense increased by \$43.9 million, or 29%, to \$194.4 million during the year ended December 31, 2023 from \$150.4 million during the year ended December 31, 2022. The increase was mainly due to:

- Increased net personnel costs of \$40.0 million. Total gross personnel costs, including capitalized wages and \$19.7 million of increased stock-based compensation expense, increased by \$46.7 million, which was partially offset by a \$6.7 million increase in wages capitalized into capitalized software compared to the prior year;
- Increased web services and technology costs of \$4.7 million; and
- Increased travel and meal costs of \$1.5 million;

The above increases were partially offset by a decrease in contractor costs of \$2.0 million and other costs of \$0.3 million.

Research and development continues to be our largest operating expense as we invest in it to create new products and product features and improve existing ones to drive engagement and efficacy of our products. Increased engagement and efficacy, we believe, help drive organic growth in MAUs and DAUs,

growth in, and better retention of, paid subscribers, as well as increased advertising opportunities with free users.

Sales and Marketing. Sales and marketing expense increased by \$8.8 million, or 13%, to \$75.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2023 from \$67.0 million during the year ended December 31, 2022.

This increase was mainly due to:

- Increased direct marketing and other expenses of \$5.8 million, and
- Increased personnel costs of \$3.0 million driven primarily by the growth in headcount, including increased stock-based compensation expense of \$1.4 million.

Direct marketing spend and other marketing expenses as a percentage of revenue decreased as a result of applying learnings from past years, which enabled us to spend marketing expenses more efficiently.

General and Administrative. General and administrative expense increased by \$14.3 million, or 12%, to \$132.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2023 from \$117.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2022. The main drivers of this increase were due to the following:

- Increased personnel costs of \$3.9 million, including increased stock-based compensation expense of \$2.2 million;
- Increased web services and technology costs of \$2.7 million;
- Increased travel and meals expenses of \$2.3 million;
- Increased professional fees of \$2.7 million; and
- Net increases in other costs of \$3.5 million were due to increases in facility-related costs, sales and VAT taxes and charitable contributions.

The above increases were partially offset by decreases in insurance costs of \$0.9 million.

Interest Income

Interest income increased by \$23.9 million during the year ended December 31, 2023, due to an increase in interest rates earned on our money market funds and higher average balances.

Other (expense) income, net

Other (expense) income, net decreased by \$0.6 million, during the year ended December 31, 2023, mainly from the impact from changes in foreign currency rates in addition to the gain on sale of capitalized software during the current period. These decreases were partially offset by a loss on disposal of leasehold improvements during the current period.

Provision for income taxes

Provision for income taxes increased \$0.8 million, during the year ended December 31, 2023, primarily attributable to the impact, for U.S, federal and state income tax purposes, of the capitalization of research and development expenses in accordance with Internal Revenue Code ("IRC") Section 174.

In 2021, as part of the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development's ("OECD") Inclusive Framework, 140 member countries agreed to the implementation of the Pillar Two Global Minimum Tax ("Pillar Two") of 15%. The OECD continues to release additional guidance, including administrative guidance on how Pillar Two rules should be interpreted and applied by jurisdictions as they adopt Pillar

Two. A number of countries have utilized the administrative guidance as a starting point for legislation that is effective January 1, 2024. We are continuing to evaluate the potential impact on future periods of Pillar Two, pending legislative adoption by individual countries.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Since inception, we have financed operations primarily through revenues and the net proceeds we have received from the issuance of equity.

As of December 31, 2023, we had \$747.6 million in cash and cash equivalents. Our cash and cash equivalents primarily consist of bank deposits and money market funds. Our marketable securities consist of U.S. government treasury and agency securities.

We believe that our existing cash and cash equivalents, and cash flow from operations will be sufficient to support working capital and capital expenditure requirements for at least the next 12 months. Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including our subscription growth rate and renewal activity, the timing of cash received from our payment processing platforms, the expansion of our sales and marketing activities, the introduction of new products and the enhancements to existing products, and the current uncertainty in the global markets. If we cannot meet our future capital requirements, we may be required to seek additional equity. If we are unable to raise additional capital or generate cash flows necessary to expand our operations and invest in continued innovation, we may not be able to compete successfully, which would harm our business and financial condition and results of operations.

A substantial source of our cash from operations comes from deferred revenue, which is included in the liabilities section of our Consolidated Balance Sheet. Deferred revenues consists of the unearned portion of customer billings, which is recognized as revenue in accordance with our revenue recognition policy. As of December 31, 2023, we had deferred revenues of \$249.2 million, which is recorded as a current liability and expected to be recognized as revenue in the next 12 months, provided all other revenue recognition criteria have been met.

The following table summarizes our cash flows for the periods presented:

<i>(In thousands)</i>	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 153,614	\$ 53,656
Net cash used for investing activities	(13,584)	(14,174)
Net cash provided by financing activities	2,135	14,776
Net increase in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	\$ 142,165	\$ 54,258

Operating Activities

Cash flows from operating activities can fluctuate significantly from period to period due to timing of payments and cash collections. Our largest source of operating cash is cash collection from sales of subscriptions to our users. Our primary uses of cash from operating activities are for personnel expenses, marketing expenses, hosting expenses, and overhead expenses.

Cash provided by operating activities increased by \$100.0 million, or 186%, to \$153.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 from \$53.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2022. This increase was mainly due to generation of net income during the current period in addition to an increase in non-cash stock-based compensation expense.

Investing Activities

Cash used for investing activities decreased by \$0.6 million, or 4%, to \$13.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, from \$14.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2022. The decrease was due to the absence of any acquisitions during the current period in addition to decreased capital expenditures of purchase property and equipment as compared to the prior period. These decreases were partially offset by increased costs from capitalization of software development.

Financing Activities

Cash provided by financing activities decreased by \$12.7 million, or 86%, to \$2.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 from \$14.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2022. The decrease was due to a decrease in proceeds from exercises of stock options of \$1.2 million, and taxes paid on the net-share settlements of share-based compensation awards of \$11.5 million that did not occur in the prior period.

Contractual Obligations

The following table summarizes our contractual obligations and commitments as of December 31, 2023:

	Payments Due by Period					
	Total	Less than 1 Year	1-3 Years	3-5 Years	More than 5 years	
Operating lease commitments ⁽¹⁾	\$ 35,118	\$ 5,607	\$ 6,785	\$ 6,991	\$ 15,735	
Operating lease commitments not yet commenced ⁽²⁾	48,281	—	7,082	10,623	30,576	
Other commitments ⁽³⁾	123,300	34,500	88,800	—	—	
Total contractual obligations	\$ 206,699	\$ 40,107	\$ 102,667	\$ 17,614	\$ 46,311	

(1) Consists of future non-cancelable minimum rental payments under operating lease obligations, excluding short-term leases.

(2) Consists of future non-cancelable minimum rental payments under an operating lease obligation, committed to in December 2023, and commencing in January 2024. These payments are not reflected on our balance sheet as of December 31, 2023. For more information, refer to Note 7, Leases, in the notes to our Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

(3) Other business purchase commitments consist of hosting costs and web services.

Off-Balance Sheet Obligations

We did not have during the periods presented, and we do not currently have, any off-balance sheet financing arrangements or any relationships with unconsolidated entities or financial partnerships, including entities sometimes referred to as structured finance or special purpose entities, that were established for the purpose of facilitating off-balance sheet arrangements or other contractually narrow or limited purposes.

Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of our Consolidated Financial Statements in accordance with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions about future events that affect amounts reported in our Consolidated Financial Statements and related notes, as well as the related disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements. Management evaluates its accounting

policies, estimates and judgments on an ongoing basis. Management bases its estimates and judgments on historical experience, current trends and various other factors that are believed to be relevant at the time the Consolidated Financial Statements are prepared. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions and conditions. To the extent that there are differences between our estimates and actual results, our future financial statement presentation, financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows will be affected.

Management evaluated the development and selection of its critical accounting estimates and believes that the following involve a higher degree of judgment, complexity or uncertainty and are most significant to reporting our results of operations and financial position, and are therefore discussed as critical. The following critical accounting policies reflect the significant estimates and judgments used in the preparation of our Consolidated Financial Statements.

Revenue Recognition

Nature of Revenue

We account for revenue contracts with customers by applying the five step model in Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*. Our predominant sources of revenue are time-based subscriptions, in-app advertising placement by third parties, the Duolingo English Test, and In-App purchases. Revenue is recognized upon transfer of control of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration expected to be received in exchange for those goods or services. Revenue is recognized net of any taxes collected from customers, which are subsequently remitted to governmental authorities.

Revenue from time-based subscriptions includes a stand-ready obligation to provide hosting services that are consumed by the customer over the subscription period. Users can purchase our premium subscriptions monthly or a year-long subscription and pay for the subscription at the time of purchase. Under the year-long subscription, users can purchase a single plan or a family plan. The family plan includes up to six users on one subscription. Such payments are initially recorded to deferred revenue. The user has the ability to download limited content offline. However, as there is a significant level of integration and interdependency with the online functionality, we consider the service to be a single performance obligation for the online and offline content.

We enter into arrangements with advertising networks to monetize the in-app advertising inventory. Revenue from in-app advertising placement is recognized at a point in time when the advertisement is placed and is based upon the amount received.

Duolingo English Test revenue is generally recognized once the tests have gone through the proctoring process and a certification decision has been made. This process usually takes less than 48 hours after the test has been completed and uploaded. Customers have 21 days from the date of purchase to take the exam or their purchase will expire and revenue will be recognized. The vast majority of customers complete their exams prior to expiration. Sometimes organizations may purchase tests in bulk via coupons with a one year expiration date. We defer revenue from all tests that have neither been proctored nor expired.

Our users have the option to purchase consumable in-app virtual goods. We recognize revenue over the period in which the user consumes the virtual good, which is generally within a month.

Principal Agent Considerations—We make our application available to be downloaded through third-party digital distribution service providers. Users who purchase subscriptions also pay through the respective app stores. We evaluate the purchases via third-party payment processors to determine

whether its revenues should be reported gross or net of fees retained by the payment processor. We are the principal in the transaction with the end user as a result of controlling, hosting, and integrating the delivery of the virtual items to the end user. We record revenue gross as a principal and record fees paid to third-party payment processors as Cost of revenues.

Significant Judgment Around Revenue Arrangements with Multiple Deliverables

Determining whether products and services are considered distinct performance obligations that should be accounted for separately versus together may require significant judgment. Our time-based subscriptions allow users the ability to download limited content offline. Significant judgment is required to determine whether this offline content should be considered distinct and accounted for separately, or not distinct and accounted for together with the online functionality provided and recognized over time. As there is a significant level of integration and interdependency with the online functionality, which is not the case with the offline functionality, we believe we have a single performance obligation for the online functionality and offline content.

Equity Based Compensation

We follow ASC 718, *Compensation-Stock Compensation*, to account for our equity based compensation.

Stock-based Compensation

ASC 718 requires all stock-based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options, to be recognized in the income statement based on their fair values. We generally grant our option awards in a combination of service-based and performance-based. We measure the fair value of our options on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes pricing model which requires the use of several estimates, including the volatility of our share price, the expected life of the option, risk free interest rates and expected dividend yield. The use of different assumptions in the Black-Scholes pricing model would result in different amounts of equity based compensation expense. Furthermore, if different assumptions are used in future periods, our equity based compensation expense could be materially impacted in the future.

Prior to the completion of our IPO, we were not a publicly traded company and had only limited historical information on the price of our common stock as well as employees' option exercise behavior. As a result, we could not rely on historical experience alone to develop assumptions for our share price volatility. As such, our share price volatility was estimated with reference to a peer group of companies. Subsequent to the completion of our IPO, we transitioned to utilize the closing price of our publicly-traded stock to determine our volatility. We determined the expected life of our options using the simplified method described in the SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin Topic 14, *Share-Based Payment*, which defines the expected life as the average of the contractual term and the vesting period. The risk-free interest rate is based on the yield curve of a zero-coupon U.S. Treasury bond on the date the option award was granted with a maturity equal to the expected term of the option award. We have not and do not expect to pay dividends on our common shares. See Note 9, "Stock Based Compensation," to our Consolidated Financial Statements appearing elsewhere in Annual Report on Form 10-K, for further information on equity based compensation.

Restricted Stock Units (RSUs)

We began to grant RSUs in November 2020. The fair value of RSUs is estimated based on the fair value of our common stock on the date of grant. For awards granted prior to the IPO, each RSU award vested based upon the satisfaction, during the term of the RSUs, of two requirements: length of service and a liquidity event defined as a change in control or a qualified IPO. The service-based vesting condition for the majority of these awards is satisfied over four years. The liquidity-based vesting condition was

satisfied upon the completion of the IPO on July 30, 2021, and \$2,035 of stock-based compensation expense was recognized related to those awards. For awards granted subsequent to the IPO, each RSU vests based upon the satisfaction of length of service. We measure and recognize compensation expense for all stock-based awards based on the estimated fair value of the award.

Performance-based RSUs

In June 2021, we granted an aggregate of 1.8 million performance-based RSUs ("Founder Awards") to our founders. The Founder Awards vest upon the satisfaction of both a service-based condition and a performance-based condition and generally are settled one year after vesting. The service-based condition is satisfied as to 25% of the Founder Awards on each anniversary of the IPO, subject to the continuous service of the founders through the applicable date. The performance-based condition will be satisfied with respect to each of ten equal tranches only upon the achievement of the specified stock-price hurdles for each such tranche over a period of ten years from the date of grant. The fair value of the Founder Awards is determined using a model based on multiple stock-price paths developed through the use of a Monte Carlo simulation that incorporates into the valuation the possibility that the stock-price hurdles may not be satisfied. The associated stock-based compensation is recorded over the derived service period, using the accelerated attribution method. If the stock-price hurdles are met sooner than the requisite service period, the stock-based compensation expense will be adjusted to prospectively recognize the remaining expense over the remaining derived service period. Provided that the founders continue to provide services to us, stock-based compensation expense is recognized over the derived service period, regardless of whether the stock-price hurdles are achieved.

Common Stock Valuations

Subsequent to our IPO in July 2021, the fair value of common stock is determined based upon the closing price of our Class A common stock immediately prior to the grant date.

Prior to our IPO, determining the fair value of our common stock requires complex and subjective judgment and estimates. There is inherent uncertainty in making these judgments and estimates. The absence of an active market for our common stock required our board of directors to estimate the fair value of the common stock for purpose of setting the exercise price of the options and estimating the fair value of the common stock at the time options were granted based on factors such as valuations of comparable companies, the status of our development and sales efforts, revenue growth, and additional objective and subjective factors relating to our business. We performed its analysis in accordance with applicable elements of the practice aid issued by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants' ("AICPA") Practice Guide, Valuation of Privately Held Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation; with this guidance, our board of directors exercised reasonable judgment and considered numerous and subjective factors to determine the best estimate of fair value of our common stock, including the following:

Company Specific Factors

- Actual and forecasted operating and financial performance based on management's estimate;
- The development and maintenance of client relationships;
- Client and industry recognition;
- The hiring and retention of key personnel;
- The historical lack of a public market for our common stock;

General Economic Factors

- Industry trends and competitive environment;
- Trends in client and the at-large public spending, including client and public confidence;
- Overall economic indicators;
- The general economic outlook; and
- The common stock valuations have historically leveraged the historical appraisals we have received to value our common stock, utilizing an income approach.

Income Taxes

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized principally for the expected tax consequences of temporary differences between the tax basis of assets and liabilities and their reported amounts, using currently enacted tax rates. The measurement of a deferred tax asset is reduced, if necessary, by a valuation allowance if it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized. Significant judgment is required in evaluating the need for and magnitude of appropriate valuation allowances. The realization of our deferred tax assets is dependent on generating future taxable income and the reversal of existing temporary differences. Changes in tax laws and assumptions with respect to future taxable income could result in adjustment to these allowances. As of December 31, 2023, we maintained a valuation allowance of approximately \$156,870 against our domestic net deferred tax assets primarily related to net operating loss carryforwards, research and development credit carryforwards and research and development expense capitalization.

In addition, we recognize a tax benefit for uncertain tax positions only if we believe it is more likely than not that the position will be upheld on audit based solely on the technical merits of the tax position. We evaluate uncertain tax positions after the consideration of all available information.

Internal Use Capitalized Software

We capitalize certain costs related to the development of our platform and other software applications for internal use. In accordance with authoritative guidance, we begin to capitalize our costs to develop software when preliminary development efforts are successfully completed, management has authorized and committed project funding, and it is probable that the project will be completed and the software will be used as intended. We stop capitalizing these costs when the software is substantially complete and ready for its intended use, including the completion of all significant testing. These costs are amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the related asset, generally estimated to be three years. We also capitalize costs related to specific upgrades and enhancements when it is probable the expenditure will result in additional functionality and expense costs incurred for maintenance and minor upgrades and enhancements. Costs incurred prior to meeting these criteria together with costs incurred for training and maintenance are expensed as incurred and recorded within research and development expenses in our consolidated statements of operations.

We exercise judgment in determining the point at which various projects may be capitalized, in assessing the ongoing value of the capitalized costs and in determining the estimated useful lives over which the costs are amortized. To the extent that we change the manner in which we develop and test new features and functionalities related to our platform, assess the ongoing value of capitalized assets or determine the estimated useful lives over which the costs are amortized, the amount of internal-use software development costs we capitalize and amortize could change in future periods.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

See Note 1. Description of the Business and Basis of Presentation and Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies in the notes to our Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for a discussion of Recent Accounting Pronouncements.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Interest Rate Risk

As of December 31, 2023, we had \$697.2 million of cash equivalents invested in money market funds. Our cash and cash equivalents are held for working capital purposes in addition to future investments in our product. We do not enter into investments for trading or speculative purposes. Our investments are exposed to market risk due to a fluctuation in interest rates, which may affect our interest income and the fair market value of our investments. As of December 31, 2023, a hypothetical 10% relative change in interest rates would not have a material impact on our Consolidated Financial Statements.

Foreign Currency Exchange Risk

Our reporting currency and the functional currency of our wholly owned foreign subsidiaries is the U.S. dollar. Certain of our payment providers translate our payments from local currency into USD at time of settlement, which means that during periods of a strengthening U.S. dollar, our international receipts could be reduced. Our operating expenses are denominated in the currencies of the countries in which our operations are located, which are primarily in the U.S., China and Germany. Our consolidated results of operations and cash flows are, therefore, subject to fluctuations due to changes in foreign currency exchange rates and may be adversely affected in the future due to changes in foreign exchange rates. In addition, as foreign currency exchange rates fluctuate, the translation of our international receipts into U.S. dollars affects the period-over-period comparability of our operating results and can result in foreign currency exchange gains and losses. To date, we have not entered into any hedging arrangements with respect to foreign currency risk or other derivative financial instruments, although we may choose to do so in the future. A hypothetical 10% increase or decrease in the relative value of the U.S. dollar to other currencies would not have a material effect on our operating results.

Inflation Risk

Inflationary factors such as increases in costs may adversely affect our results of operations. We do not believe that inflation has had a material effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations to date. If our costs were to become subject to significant inflationary pressures, we may not be able to fully offset such higher costs through price increases. Our inability or failure to do so could harm our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Item 8. Financial Statements

DUOLINGO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

INDEX TO THE AUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Table of Contents

Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID No. 34)	84
Consolidated Balance Sheets	88
Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income (Loss)	89
Consolidated Statements of Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Equity	90
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	92
Supplemental Disclosure of Cash Flow Information	93
Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	94

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Duolingo, Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Duolingo, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss), convertible preferred stock and stockholders' equity, and cash flows, for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2023, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2023, in conformity with principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated February 28, 2024, expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current-period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Intangible assets: Capitalized software – Refer to Note 6 to the financial statements.

Critical Audit Matter Description

The Company develops software for internal use and capitalizes the software development costs incurred during the application development stage. Costs are capitalized when preliminary development efforts are successfully completed, management has authorized and committed project funding, and it is probable that the project will be completed and the software will be used as intended. The Company will stop capitalizing these costs when the software is substantially complete and ready for its intended use, including the completion of all significant testing. Costs are amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the related asset, generally estimated to be three years. The Company also capitalizes costs related to specific upgrades and enhancements when it is probable the expenditure will result in additional functionality and expense costs incurred for maintenance and minor upgrades and enhancements. Costs incurred prior to meeting these criteria together with costs incurred for training and maintenance are expensed as incurred and recorded within research and development expenses in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss). The Company capitalized \$10.4 million of software development costs during the year ended December 31, 2023. Total capitalized software development costs are \$26.9 million as of December 31, 2023.

We identified capitalized software as a critical audit matter because of the judgment exercised by management in determining whether costs incurred on software development projects have met the capitalization criteria, which in turn, required a higher degree of auditor judgment. The determination of costs to be capitalized is subjective in nature as it requires management to determine that the costs (1) related to a project that had entered the application development stage, (2) resulted in additional functionality, and (3) for which it was probable that the project would be completed and used to perform the function that was intended.

How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit

Our audit procedures related to capitalized software included the following, among others:

- We tested the effectiveness of controls over the identification and recording of costs incurred on software development projects to be capitalized.
- We obtained an understanding of management's process for evaluating software development costs and the nature of software development costs capitalized.
- We assessed management's methodology utilized in calculating capitalized software development costs based on the allocation of capitalized labor costs. We made certain inquiries of project members to further assess the reasonableness of time allocated to the selected projects.
- We tested individual costs incurred within research and development, on a sample basis, and assessed whether such costs were properly capitalized or not based upon the nature and stage of work performed and whether the requisite capitalization criteria were met.
- We conducted corroborative interviews with Company personnel involved in software development regarding the nature and functionality of costs incurred related to capitalized software projects.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP
New York, New York
February 28, 2024

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2018.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Duolingo, Inc.

Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Duolingo, Inc. and subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by COSO.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2023, of the Company and our report dated February 28, 2024, expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

Basis for Opinion

The Company’s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management’s Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company’s internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company’s internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company’s assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk

that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP
New York, New York
February 28, 2024

DUOLINGO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(Amounts in thousands, except par value amounts)

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
ASSETS		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 747,610	\$ 608,180
Accounts receivable	88,975	46,728
Deferred cost of revenues	53,931	35,041
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	7,282	7,234
Total current assets	<u>897,798</u>	<u>697,183</u>
Property and equipment, net	11,792	12,969
Goodwill	4,050	4,050
Intangible assets, net	15,995	8,497
Operating lease right-of-use assets	19,103	22,508
Deferred tax assets, net	766	633
Restricted cash	2,735	—
Other assets	1,718	1,507
Total assets	<u>\$ 953,957</u>	<u>\$ 747,347</u>
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable	\$ 2,447	\$ 1,177
Deferred revenues	249,192	157,550
Income tax payable	792	1,069
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	24,931	21,970
Total current liabilities	<u>277,362</u>	<u>181,766</u>
Long-term obligation under operating leases	21,094	23,503
Total liabilities	<u>298,456</u>	<u>205,269</u>
Commitments and contingencies (Note 10)		
Stockholders' equity		
Class A common stock, \$0.0001 par value; 2,000,000 shares authorized as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022; 36,311 and 31,899 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively	4	4
Class B common stock, \$0.0001 par value; 30,000 shares authorized as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022; 6,215 and 8,462 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively		
Additional paid-in capital	869,918	772,562
Accumulated deficit	(214,421)	(230,488)
Total stockholders' equity	<u>655,501</u>	<u>542,078</u>
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	<u>\$ 953,957</u>	<u>\$ 747,347</u>

See accompanying notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

DUOLINGO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)
(Amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Revenues	\$ 531,109	\$ 369,495	\$ 250,772
Cost of revenues	142,105	99,431	69,186
Gross profit	389,004	270,064	181,586
Operating expenses:			
Research and development	194,352	150,444	103,833
Sales and marketing	75,788	66,967	59,170
General and administrative	132,123	117,848	78,590
Total operating expenses	402,263	335,259	241,593
Loss from operations	(13,259)	(65,195)	(60,007)
Other income	590	131	318
Other expense	(645)	(807)	(288)
Other (expense) income, net	(55)	(676)	30
Loss before interest income and income taxes	(13,314)	(65,871)	(59,977)
Interest income	31,091	7,235	19
Income (loss) before income taxes	17,777	(58,636)	(59,958)
Provision for income taxes	1,710	938	177
Net income (loss) and comprehensive income (loss)	\$ 16,067	\$ (59,574)	\$ (60,135)
Net income (loss) per share attributable to Class A and Class B common stockholders, basic	\$ 0.39	\$ (1.51)	\$ (2.57)
Net income (loss) per share attributable to Class A and Class B common stockholders, diluted	\$ 0.35	\$ (1.51)	\$ (2.57)

See accompanying notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

DUOLINGO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK
AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
(Amounts in thousands)

	Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount			
BALANCE—January 1, 2021	19,074	\$ 182,609	12,794	\$ 1	\$ 30,087	\$ (110,779)	\$ (80,691)
Issuance of common stock in connection with the initial public offering, net of underwriting discounts and issuance costs	—	—	4,466	1	426,191	—	426,192
Conversion of redeemable convertible preferred stock to common stock in connection with initial public offering	(19,074)	(182,609)	19,074	2	182,607	—	182,609
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	40,804	—	40,804
Stock options exercised	—	—	1,882	—	12,480	—	12,480
Common stock repurchased and retired	—	—	(23)	—	(868)	—	(868)
Options repurchased	—	—	—	—	(7,335)	—	(7,335)
Release of restricted stock units	—	—	79	—	—	—	—
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(60,135)	(60,135)
BALANCE—December 31, 2021	—	\$ —	38,272	\$ 4	\$ 683,966	\$ (170,914)	\$ 513,056
BALANCE—January 1, 2022	—	\$ —	38,272	\$ 4	\$ 683,966	\$ (170,914)	\$ 513,056
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	73,820	—	73,820
Stock options exercised	—	—	1,739	—	14,776	—	14,776
Release of restricted stock units	—	—	350	—	—	—	—
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	(59,574)	(59,574)
BALANCE—December 31, 2022	—	\$ —	40,361	\$ 4	\$ 772,562	\$ (230,488)	\$ 542,078

DUOLINGO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CONVERTIBLE PREFERRED STOCK
AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
(Amounts in thousands)

	Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount			
BALANCE—January 1, 2023	—	\$ —	40,361	\$ 4	\$ 772,562	\$ (230,488)	\$ 542,078
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	95,221	—	95,221
Release of performance stock units	—	—	180	—	—	—	—
Taxes paid related to net-share settlement of share-based compensation awards	—	—	(84)	—	(11,482)	—	(11,482)
Stock options exercised	—	—	1,396	—	13,617	—	13,617
Release of restricted stock units	—	—	673	—	—	—	—
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	16,067	16,067
BALANCE—December 31, 2023	—	\$ —	42,526	\$ 4	\$ 869,918	\$ (214,421)	\$ 655,501

See accompanying notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

DUOLINGO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(Amounts in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income (loss)	\$ 16,067	\$ (59,574)	\$ (60,135)
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	7,095	4,870	2,726
Stock-based compensation expense	95,221	73,820	40,804
Gain on sale of capitalized software	(100)	—	—
Loss on disposal of leasehold improvements	433	—	—
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
Deferred revenue	91,642	59,283	43,475
Accounts receivable	(42,247)	(13,565)	(12,713)
Deferred cost of revenues	(18,890)	(10,822)	(10,634)
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(48)	(1,415)	(4,048)
Accounts payable	1,261	(6,655)	5,622
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	3,444	8,720	3,708
Noncurrent assets and liabilities	(264)	(1,006)	365
Net cash provided by operating activities	153,614	53,656	9,170
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Capitalized software expense and purchases of intangible assets	(10,493)	(4,562)	(2,620)
Purchase of property and equipment	(3,191)	(5,562)	(3,586)
Proceeds from sale of capitalized software	100	—	—
Acquisition, net of \$0 cash acquired	—	(4,050)	—
Net cash used for investing activities	(13,584)	(14,174)	(6,206)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Issuance of common stock in connection with the initial public offering, net of underwriting discounts and issuance costs	—	—	426,191
Net proceeds from issuance of convertible preferred stock	—	—	—
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	13,617	14,776	12,480
Repurchases of stock options	—	—	(7,335)
Repurchase of common stock	—	—	(868)
Taxes paid related to net-share settlement of share-based compensation awards	(11,482)	—	—
Net cash provided by financing activities	2,135	14,776	430,468
Net increase in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	142,165	54,258	433,432
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash - Beginning of period	608,180	553,922	120,490
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash - End of period	<u>\$ 750,345</u>	<u>\$ 608,180</u>	<u>\$ 553,922</u>

See accompanying notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

DUOLINGO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION
(Amounts in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:			
Cash paid for interest	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Cash paid for income taxes	\$ 2,320	\$ 615	\$ 132
Supplemental disclosure of noncash operating activities:			
Implementation costs for cloud computing included in Current liabilities	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 64
Supplemental disclosure of noncash investing activities:			
Capitalized software and purchases of intangible assets included in Current liabilities	\$ —	\$ 1,121	\$ 342
Property and equipment included in Current liabilities	\$ 165	\$ 166	\$ 230
Landlord incentive included in Prepaid expenses and other current assets	\$ —	\$ 2,148	\$ —
Right of use assets disposed or adjusted modifying operating leases liabilities	\$ 2,024	\$ —	\$ —
Supplemental disclosure of noncash financing activities:			
Deferred costs included in accrued expenses	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —

See accompanying notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

DUOLINGO, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. DESCRIPTION OF THE BUSINESS AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION

Duolingo, Inc. (the “Company” or “Duolingo”) was formed on August 18, 2011, and the Duolingo App was launched to the general public on June 19, 2012. The Company’s headquarters are located in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

On July 30, 2021, Duolingo completed its Initial Public Offering (“IPO”) of 5,872 shares of its Class A common stock at a price to the public of \$102.00 per share, 4,466 of which were sold by the Company and 1,406 of which were sold by certain selling stockholders, which includes the exercise in full by the underwriters of their option to purchase from the Company an additional 766 shares of the Company’s Class A common stock. The gross proceeds to the Company from the IPO were \$455,532, before deducting underwriting discounts and commissions and offering expenses payable by the Company. The Company did not receive any proceeds from the sale of shares of Class A common stock in the offering by the selling stockholders. Immediately prior to the completion of the IPO, all convertible preferred stock outstanding, totaling approximately 19,074 shares, was automatically converted into an equivalent number of shares of Class B common stock on a one-to-one basis and their carrying value of \$182,609 was reclassified to additional paid-in capital within stockholders’ equity. Additionally, on July 15, 2021, 6,930 shares held by our founders were exchanged from Class A common stock into Class B common stock.

Duolingo is a US-based mobile learning platform, as well as a digital English language proficiency assessment exam. The Company has a freemium business model: the app and the website are accessible free of charge, although Duolingo also offers premium services for a subscription fee. As of the date of this filing, Duolingo offers courses in over 40 different languages, including Spanish, English, French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Japanese and Chinese. We have locations in the U.S., China and Germany.

Principles of Consolidation—The Consolidated Financial Statements include the accounts of the Company and subsidiaries over which the Company has control. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated.

Basis of Presentation—The accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the U.S. (“GAAP”) from the Company’s accounting records and reflect the consolidated financial position and results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021. Unless otherwise specified, all dollar amounts (other than per share amounts) are referred to in thousands.

The Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”).

2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Accounting Principles—The Consolidated Financial Statements and accompanying notes are prepared in accordance with GAAP.

Use of Estimates—The preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the Consolidated Financial Statements and accompanying notes. Significant estimates and assumptions reflected in the Consolidated Financial Statements include, but are not limited to, useful lives of property

and equipment, valuation of deferred tax assets and liabilities, stock-based compensation, common stock valuation, operating lease right-of-use assets and liabilities, capitalization of internally developed software and associated useful lives and contingent liabilities. Actual results may differ materially from such estimates. Management believes that the estimates, and judgments upon which they rely, are reasonable based upon information available to them at the time that these estimates and judgments are made. To the extent that there are material differences between these estimates and actual results, the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements will be affected.

Revenue Recognition—The Company has four predominant sources of revenue; time-based subscriptions, in-app advertising placement by third parties, the Duolingo English Test, and In-App Purchases. See Footnote 4 for further discussion.

Deferred Revenues—Revenue is recognized over the life of the subscription, or in the case of Duolingo English Test, revenue is recognized when the test is proctored. The Company classifies deferred revenue as a short-term liability on the consolidated balance sheets as the longest subscription plan is for twelve months, and Duolingo English Test purchases must be taken within 21 days.

Cost of Revenues—Cost of revenue predominantly consists of third-party payment processing fees charged by various distribution channel and hosting fees. To a much lesser extent, includes wages and stock-based compensation for certain employees in the capacity of customer support, amortization of revenue generating capitalized software, and depreciation of certain property and equipment.

Deferred Cost of Revenues—Deferred cost of revenue includes third-party payment processing fees amortized over the subscription terms in proportion to the revenue recognized. In situations where fees are charged for subscriptions that exceed one month, costs are deferred and recognized over the life of the subscription and are classified as a current asset. The Company classifies deferred cost of revenue as a short-term asset on the Company's consolidated balance sheets as the longest subscription plan is for twelve months.

Cash and Cash Equivalents—Cash consists primarily of cash on hand and bank deposits. Cash equivalents consist primarily of money market accounts with maturities of three months or less at the date of acquisition and are stated at cost, which approximates fair value. The Company maintains cash deposits with financial institutions that may exceed federally insured limits at times. The following table shows the breakout between cash and money market funds.

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Cash	\$ 50,373	\$ 91,189
Money market funds	697,237	516,991
Total	<u>\$ 747,610</u>	<u>\$ 608,180</u>

The Money market funds are considered Level 1 financial assets. Level 1 financial assets use inputs that are the unadjusted, quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities at the measurement date.

Restricted Cash—Restricted cash consists of a collateralized letter of credit established in connection with a lease agreement for the Company's Sub-Sublease in New York, which was signed in December 2023. Restricted cash is included in non-current assets for leases that expire in more than one year from the balance sheet date.

Accounts Receivable—Accounts receivables are reported on the consolidated balance sheets at the outstanding principal amount adjusted for any allowance for credit losses and any charge offs. The Company provides an allowance for credit losses to reduce trade receivables to their estimated net

realizable value equal to the amount that is expected to be collected. This allowance is estimated based on historical collection experience, the aging of receivables, specific current and expected future macro-economic and market conditions, and assessments of the current creditworthiness and economic status of customers. The Company considers a receivable delinquent if it is unpaid after the term of the related invoice has expired. Balances that are still outstanding after management has used reasonable collection efforts are written off. The Company reviews its allowance for credit losses on a quarterly basis. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Company has not recorded a reserve given the Company's lack of historical write offs.

Property and Equipment—Property and equipment is stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is computed on the straight-line method.

Asset Class	Estimated Useful Life
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	4 to 6 years
Leasehold improvements	5 to 7 years

Leasehold improvements are amortized over the lesser of the life of the lease or the estimated useful life of the leasehold improvements. Costs related to maintenance and repairs that do not extend the assets' useful life are expensed as incurred.

Acquisition—The Company uses the acquisition method of accounting for business combination transactions, and, accordingly, recognizes the fair values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed in our Consolidated Financial Statements. Transaction costs related to the acquisition of the acquired company are expensed as incurred. The allocation of fair values may be subject to adjustment after the initial allocation for up to a one-year period as more information becomes available relative to the fair values as of the acquisition date. The Consolidated Financial Statements include the results of operations of any acquired company since the acquisition date.

Goodwill—The Company recognizes the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of identifiable net assets acquired at the acquisition date as goodwill. Goodwill is not amortized but is reviewed for impairment annually and more frequently if an event occurs or circumstances change that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying value. The Company will review goodwill for impairment annually on October 1st of each fiscal year or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that an impairment may exist. The Company will first perform a qualitative assessment to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying value. If the reporting unit does not pass the qualitative assessment, then the reporting unit's carrying value is compared to its fair value. If the fair value of the reporting unit is greater than the reporting unit's carrying value, then the carrying value of the reporting unit is deemed to be recoverable. If the carrying value of the reporting unit is greater than the reporting unit's fair value, goodwill is impaired and written down to the reporting unit's fair value.

Intangible Assets—The majority of the Company's intangible assets is capitalized software, with minimal other intangible assets during the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022. The Company develops software for internal use and capitalizes the software development costs incurred during the application development stage. Costs incurred prior to and after the application development stage are charged to expense. When the software is ready for its intended use, capitalization ceases and such costs are amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated life, which is generally three years. Relatively minor upgrades, enhancements and maintenance to the platform are expensed as incurred.

Income Taxes—The Company provides for income taxes in accordance with the asset and liability method. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for future tax consequences

attributable to differences between the carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities for financial reporting and for income tax reporting. The deferred tax asset or liability represents the future tax return consequences of those difference, which will either be taxable or deductible when the assets and liabilities are recovered or settled. A valuation allowance is established for any deferred tax asset for which it is determined that it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The Company limits the deferred tax assets recognized related to certain officers' compensation to amounts that it estimates will be deductible in future periods based upon Internal Revenue Code Section 162(m).

The Company utilizes a two-step approach to recognizing and measuring uncertain tax positions accounted for in accordance with the asset and liability method. The first step is to evaluate the tax position for recognition by determining whether evidence indicates that it is more likely than not that a position will be sustained if examined by a taxing authority.

The second step is to measure the tax benefit as the largest amount that is 50% likely of being realized upon settlement with a tax authority. There were no amounts recorded at December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 related to uncertain tax positions.

Foreign Currency—The functional currency of the Company and its subsidiaries is the U.S. dollar. Transactions denominated in currencies other than the functional currency are translated into the functional currency at the exchange rates prevailing at the dates of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated using the exchange rate prevailing at the balance sheet date. Non-monetary assets and liabilities are translated using the historical rate on the date of the transaction. All exchange gains or losses arising from translation of these foreign currency transactions are included in net loss for the year. The Company has not, to the date of these Consolidated Financial Statements, entered into derivative instruments to offset the impact of foreign currency fluctuations.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments—The Company accounts for certain assets and liabilities at fair value in accordance with the accounting guidance applicable to fair value measurements and disclosures. The carrying values of cash, cash equivalents, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and accrued expenses are deemed to be reasonable estimates of their fair values because of their short-term nature.

Research and Development Costs—Research and development expenses are incurred as the Company maintains and enhances its software and evaluates and develops other potential applications. Such expenses include compensation of engineering, product design and testing personnel, including stock-based compensation, materials, travel and direct costs associated with the design and required testing of our platform and depreciation of certain property and equipment.

Sales and Marketing—Sales and marketing expenses are expensed as incurred and consists primarily of brand advertising, marketing, digital and social media spend, field marketing, travel, trade show sponsorships and events, conferences and other employee-related compensation, including stock-based compensation for personnel engaged in sales and marketing functions, amortization of non-revenue generating capitalized software used to promote Duolingo, and depreciation of certain property and equipment. Advertising costs were approximately \$52,969, \$48,111 and \$42,964 for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

General and Administrative—General and administrative expense primarily consists of employee-related compensation (including stock-based compensation) for management and administrative functions, including our finance and accounting, legal, and people teams. General and administrative expense also includes certain professional services fees, general corporate and director and officer

insurance, facilities costs, and other general overhead costs that support our operations, and depreciation of certain property and equipment.

Contributors—On March 10, 2021, the Company announced that it was ending its non-employee volunteer program, which began in 2013 to build and improve language courses. As part of this change, those contributors who participated in the program became eligible to receive a one-time award, up to an aggregate amount of approximately \$4,220, including fees paid to process payments of approximately \$526. The Company accounted for this under Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) Accounting Standards Codifications (“ASC”) 958-720, *Not-For-Profit Entities - Other Expenses* and ASC 720-25, *Contributions Made*, based on the nature of this contribution, which is an unconditional promise. This amount is included within Sales and marketing in the Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income (Loss).

Concentration of Credit Risk—The Company’s concentration of credit risk relates to financial institutions holding the Company’s cash and cash equivalents and platforms with significant accounts receivable balances and revenue transactions.

The Company maintains cash deposits with financial institutions that may exceed federally insured limits at times. Management believes that the financial institutions that hold the Company’s deposits are financially credit worthy and, accordingly, minimal credit risk exists with respect to those balances.

The majority of our revenue comes through our subscriptions and advertising streams and payments are made to Duolingo through service providers. The top three, Apple, Google and Stripe accounted for 65.2%, 20.7% and 10.7% of total Accounts receivable as of December 31, 2023, respectively. The top two service providers, Apple and Google, accounted for 56.2% and 27.5% of total Accounts receivable as of December 31, 2022, respectively.

Three service providers, Apple, Google, and Stripe processed 58.5%, 25.6%, and 12.1% of total Revenues for the year ended December 31, 2023, respectively. Two services providers, Apple and Google, processed 54.2% and 28.1% of total Revenues for the year ended December 31, 2022, respectively. Three service providers, Apple, Google and Stripe, processed 50.5%, 29.0%, and 10.1% of total Revenues for the year ended December 31, 2021, respectively.

Stock-Based Compensation—The Company accounts for equity-based compensation using the fair value method as set forth in the ASC 718, *Compensation—Stock Compensation*, which requires the measurement and recognition of compensation expense for all stock-based payment awards based on estimated fair values. This method requires companies to estimate the fair value of stock-based compensation on the date of grant using an option pricing model. The Company estimates the fair value of each equity-based payment award on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes pricing model.

The Black-Scholes model determines the fair value of equity-based payment awards based on the fair value of the underlying common stock on the date of grant and requires the use of estimates and assumptions, including the fair value of the Company’s common stock, exercise price of the stock option, expected volatility, expected life, risk-free interest rate and dividend rate. The Company estimates the expected volatility of its stock options by taking the average historical volatility of a group of comparable publicly traded companies over a period equal to the expected life of the options; it is not practical for the Company to estimate its own volatility due to the lack of historical prices. The expected term of the options is determined in accordance with existing equity agreements as the underlying options are assumed to be exercised upon the passage of time. The risk-free interest rate is the estimated average interest rate based on U.S. Treasury zero-coupon notes with terms consistent with the expected life of the awards. The expected dividend yield is zero as the Company does not anticipate paying any recurring cash dividends in the foreseeable future. The Company accounts for forfeitures as they occur.

Restricted Stock Units (RSUs)

The Company began to grant RSUs in November 2020. The fair value of RSUs is estimated based on the fair value of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. Each RSU award granted prior to the IPO vests based upon the satisfaction, during the term of the RSUs, of two requirements: length of service and a liquidity event defined as a change in control or a qualified IPO. The service-based vesting condition for the majority of these awards is satisfied over four years. The liquidity-based vesting condition is satisfied upon the occurrence of a qualifying liquidity event. The Company measures and recognizes compensation expense for all stock-based awards based on the estimated fair value of the award. Prior to July 30, 2021, no stock-based compensation expense had been recognized for RSUs because the liquidity-based vesting condition had not been probable of being satisfied. Upon the IPO, the liquidity-based vesting condition was satisfied and \$2,035 of stock-based compensation expense was recognized related to these awards during the year ended December 31, 2021. Of that amount, \$1,332, \$210 and \$493 was included within Research and development, Sales and marketing and General and administrative, respectively, in the Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income (Loss).

Performance-based RSUs

In June 2021, the Company granted 1,800 (one million eight-hundred thousand) performance-based RSUs to the Company's founders ("Founder Awards"). The Founder Awards are divided into ten equal tranches with each tranche becoming eligible to vest upon achievement of the specified stock-price hurdles. The Founder Awards vest upon the satisfaction of both a service-based condition and a performance-based condition and generally are settled one year after vesting. The service-based condition is satisfied as to 25% of the Founder Awards on each anniversary of the completion of the IPO, subject to the continuous service of the founders through the applicable date. The fair value of the Founder Awards is determined using a Monte Carlo simulation model. The associated stock-based compensation is recorded over the derived service period, using the accelerated attribution method. If the stock-price hurdles are met sooner than the requisite service period, the stock-based compensation expense will be adjusted to prospectively recognize the remaining expense over the remaining derived service period. Provided that the founders continue to provide services to us, stock-based compensation expense is recognized over the derived service period, regardless of whether the stock-price hurdles are achieved. The first and second tranches were met during the year ended December 31, 2021. The third and fourth tranches were met during the year ended December 31, 2023. The Company recognized \$26,622, \$30,997 and \$16,463 of stock-based compensation expense related to these awards, during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively, which is included within General and administrative in the Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income (Loss).

Contingencies—The Company records accruals for contingencies and legal proceedings expected to be incurred in connection with a loss contingency when it is probable that a liability has been incurred and the amount can be reasonably estimated.

If a loss contingency is not probable, but is reasonably possible, or is probable but cannot be estimated, the nature of the contingent liability, together with an estimate of the range of possible loss, would be disclosed.

Segment—The Company operates as a single operating segment. The chief operating decision maker of the Company is its Chief Executive Officer, who makes resource allocation decisions and assesses performance based on financial information presented on a consolidated basis, accompanied by disaggregated information of our revenue. Accordingly, the Company has determined that it has a single reportable segment and operating segment structure, and operates as one reporting unit.

Leases—The Company accounts for leases in accordance with ASC 842, *Leases*, which requires virtually all leases, other than leases that meet the definition of a short-term lease, to be recorded on the balance sheet with a right-of-use (“ROU”) asset and corresponding lease liability. ROU assets are periodically reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances arise. During the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, the Company incurred no impairment charges on ROU assets.

On the lease commencement date, each lease is classified as either finance or operating, depending on certain criteria. The Company determined that it only has operating leases as none of the criteria for finance lease classification were met. Operating lease expense is recognized on a straight-line basis on the Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income (Loss) in General and administrative expenses. On the Consolidated Statements of Changes in Cash Flows, payments for operating leases, are included in operating activities. As an accounting policy election, the Company has elected to not separate lease and non-lease components for all asset classes and made an accounting policy election for short-term leases which does not require the capitalization of leases with terms of 12 months or less at lease commencement. The discount rate utilized in calculating the lease liability is the rate implicit in the lease, if known; otherwise, the incremental borrowing rate (“IBR”) for the expected lease term is used. The Company’s IBR approximates the rate the Company would have to pay, on a collateralized basis, to borrow an amount equal to the lease payments under similar terms.

Impairment of long-lived assets— The Company reviews its long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. If the sum of the estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to result from the use and eventual disposition of an asset is less than the carrying amount of the asset, an impairment loss is recognized. Measurement of an impairment loss is based on the fair value of the asset. No assets were impaired during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021.

Recently Issued Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

There are no recently issued accounting pronouncements that the Company has not yet adopted that they believe are applicable or would have a material impact on the financial statements of the Company.

In November 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) issued Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) 2023-07, *Segment Reporting (Topic 280)*, which improves reportable segment disclosure requirements, primarily through enhanced disclosures about significant segment expenses. The standard is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024. Early adoption is permitted. The Company does not expect the adoption of the new guidance will have a material impact on the Company’s consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, *Income Taxes (Topic 740)*, which includes improvements to income tax disclosures. The standard is effective for public entities in fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024. Early adoption is permitted. The Company does not expect the adoption of the new guidance will have a material impact on the Company’s consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

There are no recently adopted accounting pronouncements.

3. ACQUISITION

On October 3, 2022, the Company completed the acquisition of the assets of Gunner Made LLC (“Gunner”), a wholly owned entity of PNG Holdings LLC, a design and animation studio based in Detroit,

Michigan. The acquisition of Gunner added fifteen new designers, illustrators, and animators to Duolingo's existing design teams. The total consideration was \$4.5 million, of which \$4 million was purchase price paid in cash upon closing and was allocated to Goodwill within the Consolidated Financial Statements as it was determined that no other separately identifiable assets were acquired. The remaining \$450 was paid out in October 2023 after one year of continued service of certain Gunner employees, and was expensed over the period within General and administrative in the Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income (Loss). During 2022, the Company incurred \$50 of acquisition costs related to due diligence and valuation, and they are included in General and administrative expense within the Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income (Loss).

The Company assumed a new lease for office space as part of the Gunner acquisition in 2022. The term of the newly acquired lease was 68 months beginning on October 3, 2022 and expiring on May 31, 2028. The Company has the option to extend the lease for one additional term of five years and one additional term of four years which the Company has not included in the lease term. The remaining payments related to this lease agreement as of December 31, 2022 were approximately \$750. The Company reviewed the lease, and determined that the current terms were relative to current market conditions, and as such, no intangible asset was created. The Company also signed an agreement to sublease a portion of the acquired lease. The term of the sublease was 68 months beginning on October 3, 2022 and expiring on May 31, 2028. The remaining receivable related to this sublease agreement as of December 31, 2022 was approximately \$358.

4. REVENUE

The Company has four predominant sources of revenues; time-based subscriptions, in-app advertising placement by third parties, the Duolingo English Test, and In-App Purchases. Revenue is recognized upon transfer of control of promised products or services to users in an amount that reflects the consideration the Company expects to receive in exchange for those services. The Company does not enter into contracts with a customer that contain multiple promises that result in multiple performance obligations. Revenue is recorded net of taxes assessed by a government authority that are both imposed on and concurrent with specific revenue transactions between us and our users.

Revenue from time-based subscriptions includes a stand-ready obligation to provide hosting services that are consumed by the customer over the subscription period. Users can purchase Duolingo monthly or they can purchase a year-long subscription and pay for the subscription at the time of purchase. Under the year-long subscription, users can also purchase a single plan or a family plan. The family plan includes up to six users on one subscription. Such payments are initially recorded to deferred revenue. The user has the ability to download limited content offline. However, as there is a significant level of integration and interdependency with the online functionality, the Company considers the service to be a single performance obligation for the online and offline content.

The Company enters into arrangements with advertising networks to monetize the in-app advertising inventory. Revenue from in-app advertising placement is recognized at a point in time when the advertisement is placed and is based upon the amount received.

Duolingo English Test revenue is generally recognized once the tests have gone through the proctoring process and a certification decision has been made. This process usually takes less than 48 hours after the test has been completed and uploaded. Customers have 21 days from the date of purchase to take the exam or their purchase will expire and revenue will be recognized. Virtually all customers complete their exams prior to expiration. Sometimes organizations may purchase tests in bulk via coupons with a one year expiration date. The Company will defer revenue from all tests that have neither been proctored nor expired.

The Company's users have the option to purchase consumable in-app virtual goods. The Company recognizes revenue over the period in which the user consumes the virtual good, which is generally within a month.

The Company also recognizes revenue from *Duo's Taquería*, a restaurant that opened during 2022, in the space adjacent to our headquarters in Pittsburgh. Revenue from *Duo's Taquería* is recognized at a point in time when the sales are made.

Principal Agent Considerations—The Company makes its application available to be downloaded through third-party digital distribution service providers. Users who purchase subscriptions also pay through the respective app stores. The Company evaluates the purchases via third-party payment processors to determine whether its revenues should be reported gross or net of fees retained by the payment processor. The Company is the principal in the transaction with the end user as a result of controlling, hosting, and integrating the delivery of the virtual items to the end user. The Company records revenue gross as a principal and records fees paid to third-party payment processors as Cost of revenues.

Contract Balances—Deferred revenue mostly consists of payments we receive in advance of revenue recognition, and is mostly related to time-based subscriptions, which will be recognized into revenue over the course of the upcoming year (recognized over 12 months or less). Additionally, the Duolingo English Test has deferred revenue related to tests that have been purchased, but will not be recognized until the tests have been proctored.

Disaggregation of Revenue

In accordance with ASC 606, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, the Company disaggregates revenue from contracts with customers into revenue streams, which most closely depicts how the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows are affected by economic factors.

(In thousands)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Revenues:			
Subscription	\$ 404,684	\$ 273,507	\$ 180,698
Advertising	49,858	44,731	38,501
Duolingo English Test	41,212	32,718	24,658
In-App Purchases	34,673	17,914	6,836
Other (1)	682	625	79
Total revenues	\$ 531,109	\$ 369,495	\$ 250,772

(1) Other revenue is mainly comprised of revenue from Duo's Taquería.

Information regarding geography of revenues is based upon the location where the users are located or, in the case of the Duolingo English Test, where the tests are taken:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
United States	\$ 238,759	\$ 168,320	\$ 109,163
United Kingdom	42,118	31,539	25,163
Rest of World	250,232	169,636	116,446
Total	\$ 531,109	\$ 369,495	\$ 250,772

Customers located in the United States accounted for 45%, 46% and 44% of total revenues for the year ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively, and customers located in the United Kingdom accounted for 8%, 9% and 10% for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. No other country accounted for more than 10% of revenue in the periods presented.

Changes in deferred revenues were as follows:

<i>(In thousands)</i>	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Beginning balance—January 1	\$ 157,550	\$ 98,267
Amount from beginning balance recognized into revenue	(157,550)	(98,267)
Recognition of deferred revenue	(287,429)	(199,130)
Deferral of revenue	536,621	356,680
Ending balance—December 31	\$ 249,192	\$ 157,550

5. PROPERTY and EQUIPMENT, net

Property and equipment consists of the following as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022:

<i>(In thousands)</i>	2023	2022
Leasehold improvements	\$ 18,191	\$ 15,983
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	5,869	5,204
Total property and equipment	24,060	21,187
Less: accumulated depreciation	(12,268)	(8,218)
Total property and equipment, net	\$ 11,792	\$ 12,969

Depreciation expense is included within the following financial statement line items within the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income (Loss).

<i>(In thousands)</i>	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Research and development	\$ 1,650	\$ 1,500	\$ 260
Sales and marketing	190	190	32
General and administrative	2,260	1,428	1,741
Total	\$ 4,100	\$ 3,118	\$ 2,033

6. INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND GOODWILL

Intangible assets consist of the following as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022:

<i>(In thousands)</i>	2023	2022
Capitalized software	\$ 26,895	\$ 16,809
Other intangible assets	117	18
Total intangible assets	27,012	16,827
Less: accumulated amortization	(11,017)	(8,330)
Intangible assets, net	\$ 15,995	\$ 8,497

The Company capitalized \$10,394 and \$5,665 of software development costs during the year ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Amortization expense is included within the following financial statement line items within the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income (Loss).

(In thousands)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Cost of revenues	\$ 2,020	\$ 870	\$ —
Sales and marketing	975	882	693
Total	\$ 2,995	\$ 1,752	\$ 693

Goodwill was \$4,050 at December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022. As of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, \$3,713 and \$3,983 of goodwill is deductible for tax purposes, respectively.

7. LEASES

The Company has entered into various operating leases for its office space expiring between fiscal 2024 and 2035. Certain lease agreements contain an option for the Company to renew a lease for a term of up to five years. The Company considers these options, which may be elected at the Company's sole discretion, in determining the lease term on a lease-by-lease basis.

The Company assumed a new lease for office space as part of the Gunner acquisition in 2022. The term of the newly acquired lease was 68 months beginning on October 3, 2022 and expiring on May 31, 2028. The Company has the option to extend the lease for one additional term of five years and one additional term of four years which the Company has not included in the lease term. The Company also signed an agreement to sublease a portion of the acquired lease. The term of the sublease was 68 months beginning on October 3, 2022 and expiring on May 31, 2028. The remaining receivable related to this sublease agreement as of December 31, 2023 was approximately \$295.

In December 2023, the Company signed an extension for the office space assumed in the prior year as part of the Gunner acquisition. The term of the amended lease is 73 months beginning on December 4, 2023 and expiring on December 31, 2029. The remaining payments related to this lease agreement as of December 31, 2023 are approximately \$1,380.

The following represents the components of lease cost for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 along with supplemental disclosures of cash flow information, lease term and discount rate:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Operating lease cost	\$ 7,459	\$ 7,076	\$ 1,919
Short term lease cost	48	125	1,266
Variable lease cost	252	63	28
Total lease cost	\$ 7,759	\$ 7,264	\$ 3,213
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities	\$ 7,512	\$ 5,168	\$ 1,819
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for new operating lease liabilities	\$ —	\$ 909	\$ 22,274
Right of use assets disposed or adjusted, modifying operating leases liabilities	\$ 2,024	\$ (1,586)	\$ (235)
Gain from termination of leases	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 31
Weighted-average remaining lease term	9 years	9 years	9 years
Weighted-average discount rate	7.38 %	6.92 %	5.77 %

Sublease income was immaterial for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022, and 2021.

The following table reconciles future minimum undiscounted rental commitments for operating leases to operating lease liabilities recorded on the Consolidated Balance Sheet as of December 31, 2023:

Fiscal year		
2024	\$	5,607
2025		3,386
2026		3,399
2027		3,463
2028		3,528
Thereafter		15,735
Total undiscounted lease payments	\$	35,118
Present value adjustment		(10,080)
Operating lease liabilities	\$	25,038

Current lease liabilities of \$3,944 and \$4,903 are presented within Accrued expenses and other liabilities while non-current lease liabilities of \$21,094 and \$23,503 are presented within Long-term obligation under operating leases on the Consolidated Balance Sheets for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 respectively.

On December 18, 2023, Duolingo, Inc. entered into an Agreement of Sub-Sublease, with Spotify USA Inc., as Sub-Sublandlord for 85,666 square feet of office space in the building located at 4 World Trade Center, 150 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10007 for use as additional office space.

The term of the Sub-Sublease commenced on January 8, 2024 and will expire on April 29, 2034

The initial base rent is \$442 per month on a triple net basis, increasing to \$478 per month at the beginning of the sixth year of the lease term. Payment of rent will commence 20 months after commencement of the Sub-Sublease.

In lieu of a security deposit, the Company is obligated to provide an irrevocable stand-by letter of credit to the Sub-Sublandlord. This letter of credit acts as security for the faithful performance by the Company of all terms, covenants and conditions of the lease agreement. The cash collateral and deposits for the letters of credit have been recognized as restricted cash in the consolidated balance sheets and totaled \$2,735 and \$0 as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively.

As the lease's commencement date is January 2024, it is not included within the Consolidated Balance Sheet for the year ended December 31, 2023.

8. INCOME TAXES

For the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 income (loss) before income taxes included the following components:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Domestic	\$ 16,501	\$ (60,099)	\$ (59,737)
Foreign	1,276	1,463	(221)
Total	\$ 17,777	\$ (58,636)	\$ (59,958)

For the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 the Company recognized the following provision for income taxes:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Current:			
Federal	\$ 895	\$ 302	\$ —
State	607	327	80
Foreign	341	524	97
Total	\$ 1,843	\$ 1,153	\$ 177
Deferred:			
Federal	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
State	—	—	—
Foreign	(133)	(215)	—
Total	\$ (133)	\$ (215)	\$ —
Total provision for income taxes	\$ 1,710	\$ 938	\$ 177

The provision for income taxes differs from the amounts computed by applying the federal statutory rate as follows for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021:

	2023	2022	2021
Expected income tax expense at federal statutory rate	21.0 %	21.0 %	21.0 %
State taxes, net of Federal income tax effect	(35.1)	6.7	6.5
Section 162(m) limitation	56.5	(15.2)	(13.5)
Equity compensation	(208.4)	28.4	53.8
Meals and entertainment	5.6	(1.2)	(0.5)
Foreign-Derived Intangible Income deduction	(13.4)	—	—
Other permanent adjustments	2.2	0.3	—
Research and development credit	(76.4)	11.7	15.9
Valuation allowance	257.6	(53.3)	(83.5)
Effective income tax rate	9.6 %	(1.6)%	(0.3)%

The 2023 effective tax rate differs from the statutory rate as a result of an increase in tax deductible stock-based compensation and the generation of research and development tax credits offset by an increase in the valuation allowance for the Company's net deferred tax assets. For 2022 and 2021, the effective tax

rate is less than the statutory rate primarily as a result of the valuation allowance for the Company's net deferred tax assets.

The Company has the following deferred tax assets (liabilities) as of December 31, 2023 and 2022:

	2023	2022
Net operating loss carryforwards	\$ 15,533	\$ 42,861
Stock-based compensation	5,207	3,605
Research and development credits	38,146	22,386
Lease liability	5,739	6,487
Section 174 research and development capitalization	102,055	42,429
Marketing and advertising	766	633
Sales tax / Value added tax ("VAT") reserve	397	210
Other deferred tax assets	65	140
Valuation allowance	(156,870)	(108,504)
Total deferred tax assets	<u>11,038</u>	<u>10,247</u>
ROU asset	(4,354)	(5,122)
Property and equipment	(2,164)	(2,569)
Capitalized software	(3,716)	(1,913)
Other deferred tax liabilities	(38)	(10)
Total deferred tax liabilities	<u>(10,272)</u>	<u>(9,614)</u>
Net deferred taxes	<u>\$ 766</u>	<u>\$ 633</u>

The Company has provided a full valuation allowance for its U.S. federal and state net deferred tax asset as it is not more likely than not that the asset will be realized. The movement in valuation allowance of \$48,366 is primarily related to the:

- increase to the deferred tax assets for the capitalization of research and development expenditures under Section 174, which was a change in tax law from the Tax Cuts and Job Acts of 2017, which went into effect in January 2022,
- an increase in the generation of research and development tax credits, and
- a reduction in the Company's net operating losses.

The Company has a deferred tax asset with respect to its China subsidiary, against which no valuation allowance has been recorded.

The following table represents the activity in our valuation allowance for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Beginning balance—January 1	\$ (108,504)	\$ (76,293)
Valuation allowances established	(48,366)	(32,211)
Release of valuation allowances	—	—
Ending balance—December 31	<u>\$ (156,870)</u>	<u>\$ (108,504)</u>

The Company has approximately \$48,866 in federal net operating loss carryforwards and approximately \$71,422 in state net operating loss carryforwards. Certain of these loss carryforwards have an indefinite

life and other amounts are available to offset future taxable income through 2043. The Company has approximately \$38,146 in federal and state general business credits that are available to offset future taxable income through 2043. The Company has analyzed the impact of Internal Revenue Code ("IRC") Sections 382 and 383 on these tax attributes and has determined that no prior ownership changes have occurred which would limit the Company's ability to utilize the NOLs and research and development tax credits.

The Company's tax years through the 2023 tax year remain subject to examination by federal and state tax authorities.

The Company utilizes a more-likely-than-not standard in recognizing a tax benefit in its financial statements. No uncertain tax benefits have been recorded in 2023, 2022, and 2021, respectively.

9. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION

Prior to the IPO, the Company granted options to purchase shares of the Company's common stock and restricted stock units ("RSU") in respect of shares of the Company's common stock to employees, directors and consultants under the Company's 2011 Equity Incentive Plan. In July 2021, Duolingo adopted the 2021 Incentive Award Plan ("2021 Plan") and the 2021 Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP"), each of which became effective on July 26, 2021 in connection with the IPO. An aggregate of 7,946 shares and 1,119 shares of Class A common stock were made available for future issuance under the 2021 Plan and ESPP, respectively. On each January 1, the number of shares of the Company's Class A common stock available for issuance under the 2021 Plan have been, and through January 1, 2031, will be, increased by the lesser of (i) 5% of the shares outstanding on the preceding December 31 (calculated on an as-converted basis) and (ii) such smaller number of shares of common stock as determined by the Board or the Committee (as defined in the 2021 Plan). On January 1, 2024, the 2021 Plan was increased by 2,126 shares of common stock. The Board waived the 2024 automatic annual increase of shares available for future issuance under the ESPP and the Company intends to waive such automatic annual increase for all applicable future periods.

The Company's stock options vest based on terms in the stock option agreements, which generally provide for vesting over four years based on continued service to the Company and its subsidiaries. Each option has a term of ten years. Stock options granted under the 2021 Plan must generally have an exercise price of not less than the estimated fair market value of the underlying Class A common stock at the date of the grant. No options have been granted under the 2021 Plan.

A summary of stock option activity under the Plans was as follows:

<i>(In thousands, except prices and years)</i>	Number of options	Weighted- average exercise price	Weighted- average remaining contractual life (years)	Aggregate intrinsic value
Options outstanding at January 1, 2023	4,410	\$ 14.04	6.25	\$ 251,832
Granted (1)	—			
Exercised	(1,396)	9.76		
Forfeited and expired	(29)	14.09		
Options outstanding at December 31, 2023	<u>2,985</u>	<u>\$ 16.04</u>	<u>5.60</u>	<u>\$ 629,865</u>
Options exercisable at December 31, 2023	2,817	\$ 15.54	5.54	\$ 594,157

(1) There were no stock options granted during the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022.

The total intrinsic value of options exercised was approximately \$192,456, \$140,884 and \$194,513 for the periods ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

The fair value of each option grant is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following assumptions:

	2023	2022	2021
Risk-free interest rate	n/a	n/a	1.04 – 1.14%
Expected life	n/a	n/a	5.90 years
Expected volatility	n/a	n/a	48.90 – 49.12%
Dividend yield	n/a	n/a	—%
Fair value of common stock	n/a	n/a	\$38.08 – \$52.80

The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. treasury yield curve in effect as of the grant date. When establishing the expected life assumptions, the Company annually reviews historical employee exercise behavior of option grants and other economic data impacting the period the stock options are expected to remain outstanding. Expected volatility is determined using a benchmark index of similar public companies. The Company based the assumed dividend yield on its expectation of not paying dividends in the foreseeable future. Because the Company's common stock was not yet publicly traded at the time the options were granted, the Company estimated the fair value of common stock. The Board estimated the fair value of the common stock at the time awards were granted based on factors such as valuations of comparable companies, the status of the Company's development and sales efforts, revenue growth, and additional objective and subjective factors relating to the Company's business.

A summary of RSU activity under the Plans was as follows:

<i>(In thousands, except prices)</i>	Restricted stock units	Weighted-average grant date fair value per share
Outstanding at January 1, 2023	2,036	\$ 85.74
Granted	873	138.99
Released	(673)	89.58
Forfeited	(209)	96.23
Outstanding at December 31, 2023	2,027	\$ 106.32

Prior to July 30, 2021, no stock-based compensation expense had been recognized for RSUs because the liquidity-based vesting condition had not been probable of being satisfied. Upon the IPO, the liquidity-based vesting condition was met and \$2,035 of stock-based compensation expense was recognized related to these awards.

As of December 31, 2023, there was approximately \$1,393 of unrecognized compensation cost related to stock options granted under the plans with a weighted-average period of approximately seven months. The amount of unrecognized compensation expense for RSUs as of December 31, 2023 was \$200,433

with a weighted-average period of approximately three years. Total unrecognized compensation expense as of December 31, 2023 was \$201,826.

There were 9,404 shares available for grant at December 31, 2023.

Performance-based RSUs

In June 2021, the Company granted an aggregate of 1,800 performance-based RSUs (the "Founder Awards") to the Company's founders. The Founder Awards vest upon the satisfaction of both a service-based condition and a performance-based condition and generally are settled one year after vesting. The service-based condition is satisfied as to 25% of the Founder Awards on each anniversary of the IPO on July 27, 2021, subject to the continuous service of the founders through the applicable date. The performance-based condition will be satisfied with respect to each of 10 equal tranches only if the trailing 60-calendar day volume-weighted-average closing trading price of the Company's Class A common stock reaches certain stock-price hurdles for each such tranche, as set forth below, over a period of 10 years from the date of grant.

Any RSUs associated with stock-prices hurdle not achieved by the tenth anniversary of the date of grant will terminate and be canceled for no additional consideration to the founders. The stock-price hurdles and number of RSUs eligible to vest will be adjusted to reflect any stock splits, stock dividends, combinations, reorganizations, reclassifications, or similar events under the 2021 Plan. The Founder Awards will be settled in shares of the Company's Class B common stock.

Tranche	Company Stock Price Hurdle	Number of RSUs Eligible to Vest
1	\$ 127.50	90
2	\$ 153.00	90
3	\$ 178.50	90
4	\$ 204.00	180
5	\$ 255.00	180
6	\$ 306.00	180
7	\$ 357.00	180
8	\$ 408.00	180
9	\$ 612.00	270
10	\$ 816.00	360

The Company estimated the grant date fair value of the Founder Awards using a model based on multiple stock-price paths developed through the use of a Monte Carlo simulation that incorporates into the valuation the possibility that the stock-price hurdles may not be satisfied. The weighted-average grant date fair value of the Founder Awards was estimated to be \$61.56 per share using the below inputs.

Input	Assumption
Valuation Date	June 28, 2021
Risk-free interest rate	1.48%
Expected life	9.98
Expected volatility	51.67%
Dividend yield	0.00%
Fair value of common stock	\$95.00

The Company estimates that it will recognize total stock-based compensation expense of approximately \$110,817 over the derived service period of each of the ten separate tranches which is between 3.58 – 5.92 years. If the stock-price hurdles are met sooner than the requisite service period, the stock-based compensation expense will be adjusted to prospectively recognize the remaining expense over the remaining derived service period. Provided that the founders continue to provide services to the Company, stock-based compensation expense is recognized over the derived service period, regardless of whether the stock-price hurdles are achieved.

The stock-price hurdles for the first two tranches were met during 2021. With respect to these two tranches in combination, the service-based condition was satisfied during the three months ended September 30, 2023. Of the 180 shares underlying RSUs released, an aggregate of 96 shares were disbursed to the founders in a net-share settlement, and 84 shares were withheld by the Company to cover the founders' tax withholding obligations. The shares withheld by the Company were added to the shares of Class A common stock available for issuance under the 2021 Plan. The stock-price hurdles for the third and fourth tranches were met during the three months ended December 31, 2023. As of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, no additional stock-price hurdles have been met.

The Company recognized \$26,622, \$30,997 and \$16,463 for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021 respectively, which is included within General and administrative in the Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income (Loss). As of December 31, 2023, there is \$36,735 of unrecognized compensation expense related to these awards.

In February 2021, the Company initiated a tender offer which allowed employees to sell up to 10% of their vested options or shares back to the Company at a selling price of \$59.77, which was above fair market value of \$38.08. The Company paid \$13,479 and incurred \$5,275 of additional compensation expense related to this tender representing the difference between the aggregate selling price and fair market value of the options and shares sold, and a \$7,335 decrease to Additional paid-in capital. As a result of this tender, 220 options were put back into the option pool and 23 shares were retired with an \$868 decrease to Additional paid-in capital.

Upon the IPO, vesting of stock option grants to certain executive officers were accelerated, which resulted in an additional \$5,574 of compensation expense during the year ended December 31, 2021. This is included within General and administrative in the Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income (Loss).

Total stock-based compensation expense was \$95,221, \$73,820 and \$40,804 for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Stock based compensation expense is included in the Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income (Loss) as shown in the following table:

<i>(In thousands)</i>	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Cost of revenues	\$ 55	\$ 38	\$ 8
Research and development	45,119	26,373	9,298
Sales and marketing	3,908	2,540	881
General and administrative	46,139	44,869	30,617
Total	<u>\$ 95,221</u>	<u>\$ 73,820</u>	<u>\$ 40,804</u>

Nominal amounts of stock based compensation expense is capitalized into intangible assets for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021.

10. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Legal Proceedings— From time to time, the Company may become involved in various legal proceedings in the ordinary course of its business and may be subject to third-party infringement claims. The outcome of any such claims or proceedings, regardless of the merits, is inherently uncertain. The Company is not currently party to any material legal proceedings.

Related Parties— The Company has determined that there were no transactions with related parties as of or during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021.

Letters of Credit— The Company has a standby letter of credit obtained in connection with an operating lease. This letter of credit acts as security for the faithful performance by us of all terms, covenants and conditions of the lease agreement. The amount of the letter of credit is equal to six months rent of \$442, totaling \$2,656. The cash collateral for the letter of credit has been recognized as restricted cash in the Consolidated Balance Sheet and is equivalent to 103% of the letter of credit and totaled \$2,735. For more information, refer to Note 7, Leases.

11. ACCRUED EXPENSES AND OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

Accrued expenses and other current liabilities consisted of the following:

<i>(In thousands)</i>	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Marketing-related accruals	\$ 4,732	\$ 3,464
Employee-related costs	4,494	4,233
Sales and VAT tax accrual	4,365	2,396
Obligations under current leases	3,944	4,903
Hosting costs	3,079	2,102
Other	4,317	4,872
Total	\$ 24,931	\$ 21,970

12. EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN

The Company sponsors a profit sharing plan with a 401(k) feature, the Duolingo Retirement Plan (the "Plan"), for eligible employees. The current Plan, effective January 1, 2021, provides for Company safe harbor matching contributions of 100% of the first 4% of the employees' elective deferrals and 50% of the next 2%, with vesting starting upon the first day of employment. The Company also has the option to make discretionary matching or profit sharing contributions. The Company made safe harbor matching contributions of approximately \$5,908, \$4,624 and \$3,438 during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. The Company did not make any discretionary matching or profit sharing contributions during the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021.

13. EARNINGS (LOSS) PER SHARE

Basic and diluted net income (loss) per share attributable to common stockholders is presented in conformity with the two-class method required for participating securities.

Basic net income (loss) per share attributable to common stockholders is calculated by dividing the net income (loss) by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period, less shares subject to repurchase. The diluted net income per share attributable to common stockholders is calculated by giving effect to all potential dilutive common stock equivalents outstanding for the period. The rights, including the liquidation and dividend rights, of the holders of Class A and Class B common stock are identical, except with respect to voting and conversion. Each share of Class A common stock is

entitled to one vote per share and each share of Class B common stock is entitled to 20 votes per share. Each share of Class B common stock is convertible into a share of Class A common stock voluntarily at any time by the holder, and automatically upon certain events. The Class A common stock has no conversion rights. As the liquidation and dividend rights are identical for Class A and Class B common stock, the undistributed earnings are allocated on a proportional basis and the resulting net income (loss) per share attributable to common stockholders will, therefore, be the same for both Class A and Class B common stock on an individual or combined basis.

<i>(In thousands, except per share data)</i>	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Numerator:			
Net income (loss) attributable to Class A and Class B common stockholders	\$ 16,067	\$ (59,574)	(60,135)
Denominator:			
Weighted-average shares in computing net income (loss) per share attributable to Class A and Class B common stockholders, basic and diluted	41,451	39,470	23,433
Effect of dilutive securities			
Founder awards where performance has been met	270	—	—
Dilutive effect of stock options outstanding (1)	2,774	—	—
RSUs outstanding	2,027	—	—
Denominator for dilutive net income per common share - weighted-average shares	46,522	39,470	23,433
Basic income (loss) per common share	\$ 0.39	\$ (1.51)	\$ (2.57)
Diluted income (loss) per common share	\$ 0.35	\$ (1.51)	\$ (2.57)

(1) The Company had 3.0 million options outstanding as of December 31, 2023. The estimated dilutive effect is calculated as the number of shares expected to be issued upon vesting or exercise, adjusted for the strike price proceeds that are received by the Company and assumed to be used to repurchase shares of Duolingo common stock.

Since the Company was in a net loss position for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 there is no difference between the number of shares used to calculate basic and diluted loss per share. The potential shares of common stock that were excluded from the computation of diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders for the period presented because including them would have been antidilutive are as follows:

<i>(In thousands)</i>	Year Ended December 31,	
	2022	2021
Founder awards where performance has been met	180	180
Stock options outstanding	4,410	6,255
RSUs outstanding	2,036	730
Total	6,626	7,165

Founder awards of 1,620, where the performance criteria has not been satisfied, are excluded from the above tables because the stock-price hurdles for those awards had not been met as of December 31, 2022 and 2021.

14. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

In February 2024, the Company signed a lease for office space in Seattle, Washington. The term of the lease is sixty-three months beginning on March 1, 2024 and expiring on May 31, 2029. The expected payments related to this lease are approximately \$1,728.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Limitations on Effectiveness of Controls and Procedures

Our disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting are designed to provide reasonable assurance of achieving their desired objectives. Management does not expect, however, that our disclosure controls and procedures or our internal control over financial reporting will prevent or detect all error and fraud. Any control system, no matter how well designed and operated, is based upon certain assumptions and can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that its objectives will be met. Further, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that misstatements due to error or fraud will not occur or that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, within the Company have been detected.

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our management, with the participation of our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures, as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act, as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Based on that evaluation, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed by us in reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is (i) recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC rules and forms and (ii) accumulated and communicated to our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f) or Rule 15d-15(f). Under the supervision and with the participation of management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, we have conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based upon the Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

Based on this evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2023.

Additionally, Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, has audited the financial statements included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and has issued an attestation report on our internal control over financial reporting. This report is included in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K as of December 31, 2023.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting, as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act, during the three months ended December 31, 2023 that materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information

(a) None.

(b) Trading Plans

During the three months ended December 31, 2023, the following directors and “officers” (as defined in Rule 16a-1(f) under the Exchange Act) of the Company adopted, modified or terminated “Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangements” and/or “non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangements” (each as defined in Item 408 of Regulation S-K).

On November 30, 2023, Dr. Luis von Ahn, Chief Executive Officer, and the Luis von Ahn Foundation, of which Dr. von Ahn is the Director and President, entered into a 10b5-1 sales plan (the “von Ahn 10b5-1 Sales Plan”) intended to satisfy the affirmative defense of Rule 10b5-1(c) under the Exchange Act, pursuant to which a maximum aggregate of 103,000 shares of the Company’s Class A common stock may be sold (up to 80,000 shares by Dr. von Ahn and up to 23,000 by the Luis von Ahn Foundation). The von Ahn 10b5-1 Sales Plan will remain in effect until the earlier of (1) December 15, 2024, (2) the date on which an aggregate of 103,000 shares of the Company’s common stock have been sold under the von Ahn 10b5-1 Sales Plan, or (3) such time as the von Ahn 10b5-1 Sales Plan is otherwise terminated or expires according to its terms.

On December 4, 2023, Amy Bohutinsky, member of our Board of Directors, entered into a 10b5-1 sales plan (the “Bohutinsky 10b5-1 Sales Plan”) intended to satisfy the affirmative defense of Rule 10b5-1(c) under the Exchange Act which provides for the potential exercise of vested stock options and the associated sale of up to 15,000 shares of the Company’s Class A common stock. The Bohutinsky 10b5-1 Sales Plan will remain in effect until the earlier of (1) December 31, 2024, (2) the date on which an aggregate of 15,000 shares of the Company’s Class A common stock have been sold under the Bohutinsky 10b5-1 Sales Plan, or (3) such time as the Bohutinsky 10b5-1 Sales Plan is otherwise terminated or expires according to its terms.

Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections

None.

Part III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to the Company’s 2024 Proxy Statement (the “2022 Proxy Statement”) to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after December 31, 2023.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to the 2024 Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after December 31, 2023.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to the 2024 Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after December 31, 2023.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to the 2024 Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after December 31, 2023.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The information required by this Item is incorporated by reference to the 2024 Proxy Statement to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after December 31, 2023.

Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules

(a) Documents filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K:

(1) Consolidated Financial Statements

Our Consolidated Financial Statements are listed in the "Index to Consolidated Financial Statements" under Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

(2) Financial Statement Schedules

All financial statement schedules have been omitted because they are not applicable, not material or the required information is shown in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

(3) Exhibits

The documents listed in the Exhibit Index of this Annual Report on Form 10-K are incorporated by reference or are filed with this Annual Report on Form 10-K, in each case as indicated herein (numbered in accordance with Item 601 of Regulation S-K).

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

Exhibit Index

Exhibit Number	Exhibit Description	Form	File No.	Incorporated by Reference		Exhibit	Filed Herewith
				Date			
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as currently in effect	8-K	001-40653	7/30/2021		3.1	
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws, as currently in effect	8-K	001-40653	12/08/2023		3.3	
4.1	Form of Class A Common Stock Certificate	S-1/A	333-257483	7/19/2021		4.2	
4.2	Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement, dated November 6, 2020, by and among the Registrant and the investors listed therein	S-1/A	333-257483	7/19/2021		4.3	
4.3	Description of Registered Securities	10-K	001-40653	3/04/2022		4.3	
10.1(a)#	2021 Incentive Award Plan	S-1/A	333-257483	7/19/2021		10.3(a)	

10.1(b)#	Form of Stock Option Grant Notice and Stock Option Agreement under the 2021 Incentive Award Plan	S-1/A	333-257483	7/19/2021	10.3(b)
10.1(c)#	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Grant Notice and Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under the 2021 Incentive Award Plan	S-1/A	333-257483	7/19/2021	10.3(c)
10.2(a)#	2011 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended	S-1/A	333-257483	7/19/2021	10.2(a)
10.2(b)#	Form of Stock Option Grant Notice and Stock Option Agreement under 2011 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended	S-1/A	333-257483	7/19/2021	10.2(b)
10.2(c)#	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Grant Notice and Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under 2011 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended	S-1/A	333-257483	7/19/2021	10.2(c)
10.3#	Non-Employee Director Compensation Program	S-1/A	333-257483	7/19/2021	10.11
10.4#	Form of Indemnification Agreement for Directors and Officers	S-1/A	333-257483	7/19/2021	10.12
10.5	Lease by and between 5704 Penn Office, LLC and Duolingo Inc. dated November 16, 2021	10-K	001-40653	3/04/2022	10.5
10.6#	Form of Change in Control and Severance Agreement	S-1/A	333-257483	7/19/2021	10.14
10.7(a)	Office Lease Agreement, dated November 18, 2015, by and between Alpha 4, L.P. and the Registrant	S-1/A	333-257483	7/19/2021	10.1(a)
10.7(b)	Amendment to Office Lease Agreement, dated June 16, 2016, by and between Alpha 4, L.P. and the Registrant	S-1/A	333-257483	7/19/2021	10.1(b)
10.7(c)	Second Amendment to Office Lease Agreement, dated October 16, 2017, by and between Alpha 4, L.P. and the Registrant	S-1/A	333-257483	7/19/2021	10.1(c)
10.7(d)	Third Amendment to Office Lease Agreement, dated December 31, 2017, by and between Alpha 4, L.P. and the Registrant	S-1/A	333-257483	7/19/2021	10.1(d)
10.7(e)	Fourth Amendment to Office Lease Agreement, dated August 10, 2018, by and between Alpha 4, L.P. and the Registrant	S-1/A	333-257483	7/19/2021	10.1(e)
10.7(f)	Fifth Amendment to Office Lease Agreement, dated October 22, 2018, by and between Alpha 4, L.P. and the Registrant	S-1/A	333-257483	7/19/2021	10.1(f)
10.7(g)	Sixth Amendment to Office Lease Agreement, dated November 8, 2019, by and between Alpha 4, L.P. and the Registrant	S-1/A	333-257483	7/19/2021	10.1(g)
10.8#	Amendment to Office Lease Agreement, dated June 23, 2022 by and between 5704 Penn Office, LLC and the Registrant	10-K	001-40653	2/28/2023	10.8(h)
10.9#	Spotify-Duolingo Sub-Sublease dated December 18, 2023				
10.10#	Offer Letter by and between the Registrant and Luis von Ahn	S-1/A	333-257483	7/19/2021	10.5
10.11#	Offer Letter by and between the Registrant and Severin Hacker	S-1/A	333-257483	7/19/2021	10.6
10.12#	Offer Letter by and between the Registrant and Matthew Skaruppa	S-1/A	333-257483	7/19/2021	10.7
10.13#	Offer Letter by and between the Registrant and Robert Meese	S-1/A	333-257483	7/19/2021	10.8

X

10.14#	Offer Letter by and between the Registrant and Natalie Glance	S-1/A	333-257483	7/19/2021	10.9	
10.15#	Offer Letter by and between the Registrant and Stephen Chen	S-1/A	333-257483	7/19/2021	10.10	
10.16#	Employee Stock Purchase Plan	S-1/A	333-257483	7/19/2021	10.4	
21.1	List of Subsidiaries					X
23.1	Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm					X
31.1	Certification of Principal Executive Officer pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(a)					X
31.2	Certification of Principal Financial Officer pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(a)					X
32.1*	Certification of Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350					X
97	Duolingo, Inc. Policy for recovery of erroneously awarded Compensation					X
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document - the Instance Document does not appear in the interactive data file because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document					X
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document					X
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document					X
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document					X
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document					X
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document					X
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)					X

*The certification attached as Exhibit 32.1 that accompanies this Annual Report on Form 10-K pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, is not deemed "filed" by the Registrant for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Signatures

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

DUOLINGO, INC.

Date: February 28, 2024

By: /s/ Luis von Ahn
Luis von Ahn
Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

Date: February 28, 2024

By: /s/ Matthew Skaruppa
Matthew Skaruppa
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)

POWER OF ATTORNEY

We, the undersigned officers and directors of Duolingo, Inc., hereby severally constitute and appoint Luis von Ahn and Matthew Skaruppa, and each of them singly (with full power to each of them to act alone), our true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution in each of them for him or her and in his or her name, place and stead, and in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this registration statement, and to sign any registration statement for the same offering covered by this Registration Statement that is to be effective upon filing pursuant to Rule 462(b) promulgated under the Securities Act, and all post-effective amendments thereto, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite or necessary to be done in and about the premises, as full to all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents or any of them, or their or his or her substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof. Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this Registration Statement has been signed by the following persons in the capacities held on the dates indicated.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated:

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ Luis von Ahn</u> Luis von Ahn	Chief Executive Officer and Director <i>(Principal Executive Officer)</i>	February 28, 2024
<u>/s/ Matthew Skaruppa</u> Matthew Skaruppa	Chief Financial Officer <i>(Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)</i>	February 28, 2024
<u>/s/ Amy Bohutinsky</u> Amy Bohutinsky	Director	February 28, 2024
<u>/s/ Sara Clemens</u> Sara Clemens	Director	February 28, 2024
<u>/s/ Bing Gordon</u> Bing Gordon	Director	February 28, 2024
<u>/s/ Severin Hacker</u> Severin Hacker	Chief Technology Officer and Director	February 28, 2024
<u>/s/ John Lilly</u> John Lilly	Director	February 28, 2024
<u>/s/ Gillian Munson</u> Gillian Munson	Director	February 28, 2024
<u>/s/ Jim Shelton</u> Jim Shelton	Director	February 28, 2024
<u>/s/ Laela Sturdy</u> Laela Sturdy	Director	February 28, 2024

AGREEMENT OF SUB-SUBLEASE

between

SPOTIFY USA INC.,

as Sub-Sublandlord,

and

DUOLINGO, INC.,

as Sub-Subtenant

The Entire 26th and 27th Floors
4 World Trade Center
150 Greenwich Street
New York, New York 10007

AGREEMENT OF SUB-SUBLEASE (this “**Sub-Sublease**”), made as of the 18th day of December, 2023, between **SPOTIFY USA INC.**, a Delaware corporation, having an office at 4 World Trade Center, 150 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10007, as sub-sublandlord (“**Sub-Sublandlord**”), and **DUOLINGO, INC.**, a Delaware corporation, having an office at 5900 Penn Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15206, as sub-subtenant (“**Sub-Subtenant**”).

W I T N E S S E T H

WHEREAS, The Port Authority of New York and New Jersey (together with its successors and/or assigns, “**Sublandlord**”), as tenant, is currently leasing from 4 World Trade Center LLC, as landlord (together with its successors and/or assigns, “**Landlord**”, Sublandlord and Landlord are referred to herein collectively as the “**Overlandlords**” and individually as an “**Overlandlord**”), certain portions (collectively, the “**Premises**”) of the building located at 4 World Trade Center, 150 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10007 (the “**Building**”) pursuant to that certain Amended and Restated Lease, dated as of November 16, 2006, between Landlord and Sublandlord, as amended by that certain (i) First Amendment to Amended and Restated Lease, dated as of December 16, 2010, (ii) Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Lease, dated as of November 20, 2014, and (iii) Third Amendment to Amended and Restated Lease, dated as of April 10, 2015 (such lease as the same has been and may hereafter be amended, modified, extended, renewed, supplemented or replaced, the “**Lease**”); and

WHEREAS, Sub-Sublandlord, as subtenant, is currently subleasing from Sublandlord, as sublandlord, the entire 26th and 27th floors of the Building (also known as, and as referred to in the Lease as, the 18th and 19th floors) and comprising 85,666 rentable square feet, as shown on **Schedule A** attached hereto and made a part hereof (the “**Sublease Premises**”) pursuant to that certain Agreement of Sublease, dated as of July 18, 2019, between Sublandlord and Sub-Sublandlord, as modified by that certain Consent and Subordination, Non-Disturbance, Recognition and Attornment Agreement, dated as of July 18, 2019, between Landlord, Sublandlord and Sub-Sublandlord (the “**Landlord Agreement**”) (such sublease, as modified by the Landlord Agreement, and as the same may hereafter be amended, modified, extended, renewed, supplemented or replaced, the “**Sublease**”, the Lease and the Sublease are referred to herein collectively as the “**Overleases**” and individually as an “**Overlease**”); and

WHEREAS, Sub-Sublandlord, as tenant, is currently leasing from Landlord, as landlord, premises in the Building pursuant to that certain Agreement of Lease, dated as of February 13, 2017 (such lease as the same has been and may hereafter be amended, modified, extended, renewed, supplemented or replaced, the “**Spotify Lease**”); and

WHEREAS, Sub-Sublandlord desires to sub-sublease to Sub-Subtenant, and Sub-Subtenant desires to sub-sublease from Sub-Sublandlord, the entire Sublease Premises, on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

1. **SUBLEASING OF SUBLEASE PREMISES.** Sub-Sublandlord hereby sub-leases to Sub-Subtenant, and Sub-Subtenant hereby sub-leases from Sub-Sublandlord, the Sublease Premises, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein.

2. **CONDITION OF SUBLEASE PREMISES.** Subject to Sub-Sublandlord's obligation to deliver the Sublease Premises in Delivery Condition (as hereinafter defined), Sub-Subtenant represents and warrants that it has examined the Sublease Premises and is fully familiar with the physical condition thereof and agrees to accept the Sublease Premises on the Sub-Sublease Commencement Date (as hereinafter defined) in its "as-is," "where-is" condition as of the date hereof. For purposes of this Sub-Sublease, the Sublease Premises shall be deemed to be in "**Delivery Condition**" upon the date that Sub-Sublandlord has delivered the Sublease Premises in broom clean condition with all equipment within and exclusively serving the Sublease Premises in good working order. For the avoidance of doubt, all FF&E (as hereinafter defined) that is in the Sublease Premises on the date hereof shall remain in the Sublease Premises on the Sub-Sublease Commencement Date.

3. **TERM OF SUB-SUBLEASE.** The term of this Sub-Sublease (the "**Sub-Sublease Term**") shall commence on the Sub-Sublease Commencement Date and, unless sooner terminated as provided herein or pursuant to law, shall expire on April 29, 2034 (the "**Sub-Sublease Expiration Date**"). For purposes hereof, the "**Sub-Sublease Commencement Date**" shall mean the earlier of the following two dates: (i) the later of (x) January 1, 2024, (y) the date upon which Sub-Sublandlord delivers the Sublease Premises to Sub-Subtenant in Delivery Condition, and (z) the date upon which all Required Consents (as hereinafter defined) have been obtained (or deemed to have been obtained under the applicable Overlease), and (ii) the later of (y) the date that Sub-Subtenant (or any person or entity claiming by, through or under Sub-Subtenant) occupies any part of the Sublease Premises for the conduct of its business or performance of Alterations therein, and (z) the date upon which all Required Consents (as hereinafter defined) have been obtained (or deemed to have been obtained under the applicable Overlease). Once the Sub-Sublease Commencement Date is determined, Sub-Sublandlord and Sub-Subtenant shall execute an agreement stating the Sub-Sublease Commencement Date, the Sub-Sublease Rent Commencement Date and the Sub-Sublease Expiration Date, but the failure to do so will not affect the determination of such dates or the rights and obligations of the parties herein. The provisions of this **Section 3** are intended to constitute "an express provision to the contrary" within the meaning of Section 223-a of the New York Real Property Law or any successor law or statute. Sub-Sublandlord shall deliver the Sublease Premises to Sub-Subtenant in Delivery Condition promptly after obtaining all Required Consents (but in no event shall Sub-Sublandlord be required to deliver the Sublease Premises prior to January 1, 2024).

4. **REQUIRED CONSENTS.** This Sub-Sublease shall become effective only if the written consent hereto of each Overlandlord is obtained (or is deemed to have been obtained pursuant to the applicable Overlease) (collectively, the "**Required Consents**"). Upon execution and delivery of this Sub-Sublease by Sub-Sublandlord and Sub-Subtenant and Sub-Sublandlord's receipt of the Advance Rent (as hereinafter defined) and original Letter of Credit (as hereinafter defined) (the date upon which all such conditions are satisfied, the "**Delivery Date**"), Sub-Sublandlord shall (to the extent not already requested) promptly request the written consent of the Overlandlords to this Sub-Sublease, which consent, if in the form of one or more written agreements signed by Sub-Sublandlord, Sub-Subtenant and the applicable Overlandlord(s), shall

be in a commercially reasonable form(s) (a “**Consent Agreement**”). Sub-Sublandlord has provided Sub-Subtenant with an initial draft of the Consent Agreement and Sub-Subtenant has provided comments to such initial draft which Sub-Sublandlord has forwarded to the Overlandlords. Sub-Subtenant shall review and provide any commercially reasonable comments to all revised drafts of the Consent Agreement within two (2) business days following receipt thereof, which comments Sub-Sublandlord shall provide to the applicable Overlandlord. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, if (x) Sub-Subtenant fails to timely respond to any revised draft of the Consent Agreement, or (y) Sub-Subtenant provides comments that are commercially unreasonable, then, in any such event, (A) the Outside Date (as hereinafter defined) as the same relates solely to Sub-Subtenant’s right to cancellation shall be extended by each day thereafter until Sub-Subtenant delivers commercially reasonable comments and (B) if receipt of the Required Consents is delayed beyond January 1, 2024 by reason thereof, then the Sub-Sublease Rent Commencement Date shall be accelerated by one day for each day of such delay. Sub-Subtenant has, in Sub-Subtenant’s initial comments to a Consent Agreement, requested (the “**Recognition Requests**”) that in the event that any Overlandlord delivers written notice of default under an Overlease, then the applicable Overlandlord shall deliver a copy of notice of such default notice to Sub-Subtenant. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, (x) the Recognition Request shall be made only in connection with Sub-Subtenant’s initial comments to the Consent Agreement and shall not be made or repeated in any further comments, and (y) if the Recognition Request is denied by any Overlandlord, such denial shall have no effect on this Sub-Sublease and the Consent Agreement will not be required to contain the same. Sub-Subtenant agrees to provide such information in connection with such request as Overlandlords shall reasonably request and to execute and deliver any Consent Agreement (subject to the above provisions) required by the Overlandlords in connection with such Overlandlord’s consent to this Sub-Sublease. If the Required Consents are not obtained (or deemed to have been obtained) within ninety (90) days following the Delivery Date (the “**Outside Date**”), then either party may cancel this Sub-Sublease by giving written notice to the other party of its election to cancel. If Sub-Subtenant does not give notice to cancel within ten (10) days following the Outside Date, time being of the essence, then Sub-Subtenant shall have no further right to cancel this Sub-Sublease pursuant to this **Section 4**. If either party elects to cancel this Sub-Sublease under the terms of this **Section 4**, then such notice must provide a date for cancellation (the “**Cancellation Date**”) (which may be immediate). On the Cancellation Date, this Sub-Sublease shall be null and void, except as provided in the immediately succeeding sentence. Notwithstanding the foregoing in this **Section 4**, in the event that the Overlandlords deliver the Required Consents prior to the Cancellation Date, then the applicable party’s cancellation shall be null and void and this Sub-Sublease shall continue in full force and effect. Further, if any Overlandlord shall notify Sub-Sublandlord that it will not consent to this Sub-Sublease, and Sub-Sublandlord is not disputing the same pursuant to the terms of the applicable Overlease, then Sub-Sublandlord will promptly notify Sub-Subtenant of such fact and thereupon this Sub-Sublease shall be null and void. In the event that this Sub-Sublease shall be voided or cancelled pursuant to this **Section 4**, then promptly following such voidance or cancellation, Sub-Sublandlord shall return to Sub-Subtenant the Advance Rent and original Letter of Credit, each, as and to the extent received by Sub-Sublandlord.

5. **RENT.**

A. During the Sub-Sublease Term and commencing on the Sub-Sublease Rent Commencement Date, subject to the terms below and except as otherwise expressly provided

herein, Sub-Subtenant shall pay to Sub-Sublandlord, without notice or demand, and without setoff, abatement, offset, claim, counterclaim, defense or deduction, in lawful money of the United States by wire transfer of immediately available funds or by electronic funds transfer to an account or accounts as Sub-Sublandlord may from time to time direct in writing to Sub-Subtenant upon at least ten (10) days prior written notice or, as directed by Sub-Sublandlord, by check made payable to the direct order of Sub-Sublandlord or such other person as Sub-Sublandlord may designate to Sub-Subtenant in writing from time to time upon at least ten (10) days prior written notice (it being agreed that any such check shall be drawn on a bank that is a member of the Clearing House Payments Company L.L.C. (or any successor thereto) or such other bank as may be reasonably acceptable to Sub-Sublandlord), in equal monthly installments on or prior to the first day of each calendar month during the Sub-Sublease Term, annual fixed rent (“**Fixed Rent**”) at the following rate:

Period	Annual Fixed Rent	Monthly Installment of Fixed Rent
Sub-Sublease Rent Commencement Date – Sub-Sublease Year 5	\$5,311,292.00	\$442,607.67
Sub-Sublease Year 6 – Sub-Sublease Expiration Date	\$5,739,622.00	\$478,301.83

For purposes of this Sub-Sublease, the first Sub-Sublease Year shall commence on the Sub-Sublease Commencement Date and shall end on the last day of the calendar month in which the first anniversary of the Sub-Sublease Commencement Date occurs, unless the Sub-Sublease Commencement Date is on the first day of a month, in which case the first Sub-Sublease Year shall end on the last day of the calendar month preceding the month in which the first anniversary of the Sub-Sublease Commencement Date occurs. Each succeeding Sub-Sublease Year shall commence on the day following the end of the preceding Sub-Sublease Year and shall extend for twelve (12) consecutive months; *provided, however*, that the last Sub-Sublease Year shall expire on the Sub-Sublease Expiration Date

Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as this Sub-Sublease is in full force and effect and no default beyond applicable notice and cure periods shall have occurred hereunder and then be continuing, the Fixed Rent shall be abated for the period commencing on the Sub-Sublease Commencement Date and ending on the day immediately preceding the date that is twenty (20) months following the Sub-Sublease Commencement Date (the day following the expiration of such period, the “**Sub-Sublease Rent Commencement Date**”). In the event that default beyond applicable notice and cure periods shall occur prior to or during the free rent period, Sub-Subtenant shall have no right to further abatement as set forth in this paragraph; *provided, however*, if Sub-Subtenant shall cure such default prior to the expiration of the free rent period, the free rent period shall resume as of the date of such cure and shall continue thereafter, such that Sub-Subtenant shall receive rent abatement for a full twenty (20) month period, but in no event shall the aggregate amount of the abatement pursuant to this paragraph exceed the aggregate amount of the abatement which would have been applicable but for the occurrence of the default and intervening cure period. In the event this Sub-Sublease terminates or expires at any time prior to the expiration of the free rent period, Sub-Subtenant shall have no claim to any payment of any unutilized abatement.

As used herein, "**Business Day**" shall mean all days excluding Saturdays, Sundays and all days observed by either the State of New York or the federal government as legal holidays.

B. In addition to the Fixed Rent payable hereunder, Sub-Subtenant covenants and agrees to pay, from and after the Sub-Sublease Commencement Date, the amounts set forth below, all of which amounts shall constitute additional rent under this Sub-Sublease ("**Additional Rent**"). Except with respect to recurring Additional Rent items, the timing of the payments of which is provided for in **Section 5(C)** below, Sub-Sublandlord shall bill Sub-Subtenant for each item of Additional Rent (including those items with respect to which Sub-Sublandlord receives a corresponding bill from Landlord) and, subject to **Section 5(C)** below, Sub-Subtenant shall pay each amount so billed within twenty (20) days after being billed therefor. The Additional Rent items to be paid by Sub-Subtenant are as follows:

(i) 100% of the amount by which Sub-Sublandlord's required payment under **Section 5(B)(i)** of the Sublease (the "**Sublease RET Payment**") exceeds the required Sublease RET Payment for the 2024/2025 Tax Year as finally determined.

(ii) 100% of the amount of Sub-Sublandlord's required payment under **Section 5(B)(ii)** of the Sublease payable during the Sub-Sublease Term.

(iii) 100% of the amount by which Sub-Sublandlord's required payment under **Section 5(B)(iii)** of the Sublease (the "**Sublease Expense Payment**") exceeds the required Sublease Expense Payment for the 2024 calendar year as finally determined.

Promptly following receipt by Sub-Sublandlord, Sub-Sublandlord shall deliver copies of all Statements for which Sub-Sublandlord seeks payment from Sub-Subtenant to Sub-Subtenant that relate to the Sublease Premises and the Sub-Sublease Term, and, together with any information accompanying such Statement that was delivered to Sub-Sublandlord by the Overlandlord in question.

(iv) Any and all other charges, fees, sums, costs and/or expenses incurred by Sub-Sublandlord with respect to this Sub-Sublease and/or the Sublease Premises during the Sub-Sublease Term, including, without limitation, those (x) which relate to a request made by or on behalf of Sub-Subtenant for services which are not required to be provided by any Overlandlord without additional charge, and/or (y) except as otherwise provided herein, which are payable under any of the Overleases as a result of any consents required or requests made by Sub-Subtenant hereunder or any other act or omission of Sub-Subtenant or any person or entity acting by, through or under Sub-Subtenant, including, without limitation, charges for overtime air conditioning or heat, above standard cleaning and/or other services to the extent applicable and requested by Sub-Subtenant. No fees charges or expenses paid by Sub-Subtenant directly to an Overlandlord (if any) shall be payable by Sub-Subtenant to Sub-Sublandlord hereunder or otherwise be deemed to constitute Additional Rent due and payable hereunder.

(v) Any and all other additional rent and charges assumed by Sub-Subtenant hereunder, including, without limitation, all those set forth in the Overleases as incorporated herein.

C. (i) Fixed Rent, and recurring monthly installments of Additional Rent, shall be due and payable in equal installments in advance, on or prior to the first (1st) day of each month during the Sub-Sublease Term. If the Sub-Sublease Commencement Date shall be other than the first day of a month, or the Sub-Sublease Expiration Date or sooner termination of the Sub-Sublease Term shall be other than the last day of a month, the monthly installments of Fixed Rent and Additional Rent payable hereunder for any such month shall be pro-rated on a per diem basis based on the actual number of days in such month.

(ii) All of the amounts payable by Sub-Subtenant pursuant to this Sub-Sublease, including, without limitation, Fixed Rent, Additional Rent, and all other costs, charges, sums and deposits payable by Sub-Subtenant hereunder (collectively, "**Rental**"), shall constitute rent under this Sub-Sublease.

(iii) In the event of Sub-Subtenant's failure to pay any Additional Rent when due (taking into account any applicable notice or cure period, if any), Sub-Sublandlord shall have all of the rights and remedies provided for in this Sub-Sublease in the case of Sub-Subtenant's nonpayment of Fixed Rent. Sub-Sublandlord's failure during the Sub-Sublease Term to prepare and deliver any statements or bills required to be delivered to Sub-Subtenant hereunder, or Sub-Sublandlord's failure to make a demand under this Sub-Sublease shall not in any way be deemed to be a waiver of, or cause Sub-Sublandlord to forfeit or surrender its rights to collect any Rental which may have become due pursuant to this Sub-Sublease during the Sub-Sublease Term, unless, with respect to Additional Rent only, such failure continues for more than two (2) years after the later of (i) the Sub-Sublease Expiration Date, (ii) the date such payment was due by Sub-Sublandlord under the Sublease, if applicable, and (iii) the date upon which the invoice or statement in question was delivered to Sub-Sublandlord from the applicable Overlandlord.

D. If any statement of Additional Rent due with respect to the Sublease Premises is furnished by Sublandlord to Sub-Sublandlord which shows that there has been an overpayment by Sub-Subtenant of any Additional Rent payable with respect to the Sublease Premises or if Sublandlord shall notify Sub-Sublandlord that Sub-Sublandlord is entitled to a credit against subsequent rent due to a refund of Taxes, Expenses or any other element of Additional Rent payable with respect to the Sublease Premises and as to which Sub-Subtenant paid to Sub-Sublandlord, and if Sublandlord shall actually give Sub-Sublandlord credit therefor under the Sublease as to which Sub-Subtenant paid Additional Rent hereunder, Sub-Sublandlord shall permit Sub-Subtenant on prior notice from Sub-Subtenant to credit the amount of such overpayment or Sub-Subtenant's portion of such refund, as the case may be, against the next subsequent installment or installments of Additional Rent due under this Sub-Sublease. After the termination of this Sub-Sublease and the payment to Sub-Sublandlord of the balance, if any, of all Rental due hereunder and the surrender of the Sublease Premises to Sub-Sublandlord in the condition required hereunder, Sub-Sublandlord shall promptly pay to Sub-Subtenant the amount of any such refund or credit not previously applied by Sub-Subtenant.

E. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Sub-Subtenant shall pay one month's Fixed Rent upon the execution of this Sub-Sublease ("**Advance Rent**"). If the Sub-Sublease Rent Commencement Date is on the first day of a month, the Advance Rent shall be credited towards the first month's Fixed Rent payment. If the Sub-Sublease Rent Commencement Date is not the first day of a month, then on or prior to the Sub-Sublease Rent Commencement

Date Sub-Subtenant shall pay Fixed Rent for the period from the Sub-Sublease Rent Commencement Date through the last day of such month, and the Advance Rent shall be credited towards Fixed Rent for the next succeeding calendar month.

6. **ELECTRICITY**. Electricity shall be provided to the Sublease Premises by Sublandlord pursuant to the terms and conditions of **Section 6** of the Sublease and Sub-Subtenant shall pay for all consumption and demand thereof during the Sub-Sublease Term pursuant to the terms and conditions of **Section 6** of the Sublease.

7. **SUBORDINATION TO AND INCORPORATION OF THE LEASE**.

A. Subject to the terms of this Sub-Sublease, this Sub-Sublease and all of Sub-Subtenant's rights hereunder are and shall remain in all respects subject and subordinate to (i) all of the terms, conditions and provisions of the Overleases which includes all amendments, true and complete copies of which (except for the rent and certain other provisions which have been redacted) have been previously delivered to and reviewed by Sub-Subtenant, and Sub-Subtenant hereby acknowledged such receipt, (ii) any and all amendments or modifications to the Overleases or supplemental agreements relating thereto hereafter made, and (iii) the Overleases and any and all matters to which the Overleases are subject and subordinate (including, without limitation, the Net Lease and Leasehold Mortgage) and to any and all matters to which the subtenancy of Sub-Sublandlord, as subtenant under the Sublease, is or may be subordinate. The foregoing provisions shall be self-operative and no further instrument of subordination shall be necessary to effectuate such provisions.

B. Subject to the terms of this Sub-Sublease, except to the extent that the same are inapplicable or no longer applicable to the Sublease Premises or to Sub-Sublandlord or as hereinafter expressly provided, all of the terms, covenants and conditions of the Sublease are hereby incorporated herein (together with all terms, covenants and conditions of the Lease as and to the extent incorporated in the Sublease) and hereby made part hereof with the same force and effect as if fully set forth at length herein (such incorporated provisions being referred to as the "**Incorporated Provisions**") and shall constitute terms of this Sub-Sublease, so that (i) each and every term, covenant and condition of the Incorporated Provisions inuring to the benefit of Sublandlord, as sublandlord under the Sublease, shall, in respect of this Sub-Sublease, inure to the benefit of Sub-Sublandlord, and (ii) each and every term, covenant and condition of the Incorporated Provisions binding or inuring to the benefit of Sub-Sublandlord, as the subtenant under the Sublease, shall, in respect of this Sub-Sublease, bind or inure to the benefit of Sub-Subtenant, with the same force and effect as if such terms, covenants and conditions were completely set forth at length in this Sub-Sublease, and (A) as if the term "Sub-Sublandlord" herein referred to "Sublandlord" or words of similar import in the Sublease, (B) as if the term "Sub-Subtenant" herein referred to "Subtenant" or words of similar import in the Sublease, (C) [intentionally omitted], (D) as if the term "Fixed Rent" and "Additional Rent" herein referred to "Fixed Rent" and "Additional Rent" or words of similar import in the Sublease, and (E) as if the term "Sub-Sublease" herein referred to the "Sublease" or words of similar import in the Sublease. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the parties agree that the Sections, Articles, Exhibits and amendments of or to the Overleases set forth on **Schedule B** attached hereto and made a part hereof shall as so indicated thereon (x) not be so incorporated herein by reference, or (y) be modified in the manner set forth on **Schedule B**. Any disputes under this **Section 7(B)**

as to whether, and to the extent, any provision of the Sublease is hereby incorporated may be submitted by either party to arbitration pursuant to the Expedited Procedures set forth in the Real Estate Industry Arbitration Rules promulgated by the American Arbitration Association or its successor for arbitration of commercial disputes prevailing at the time of the dispute in question.

C. Per **Section 8.06(c)** of the Lease, the parties acknowledge and agree that this Sub-Sublease is subject and subordinate to the Overleases and to the matters to which the Overleases are or shall be subordinate, and that, in the event of termination, reentry or dispossession by an Overlandlord under the applicable Overlease, such Overlandlord may, at its option, either terminate this Sub-Sublease or take over all of the right, title and interest of Sub-Sublandlord, as sub-sublandlord, under this Sub-Sublease, and Sub-Subtenant shall, at such Overlandlord's option, attorn to such Overlandlord pursuant to the then executory provisions of this Sub-Sublease, except that such Overlandlord shall not be liable or bound in any way greater than it would otherwise have been if such Overlandlord had entered into a Subtenant SNDA as set forth in **Section 8.01.D** of the Lease with Sub-Subtenant.

D. In all provisions of the Sublease requiring the subtenant thereunder to take any action within a certain period of time after notice from Sublandlord, then upon notice from any Overlandlord or Sub-Sublandlord to Sub-Subtenant, except as otherwise provided herein, Sub-Subtenant shall take such action on or before the date on which subtenant under the Sublease is required to act.

E. Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, Sub-Subtenant acknowledges that the failure of any Overlandlord to provide any services or comply with any obligations under the applicable Overlease (not resulting solely from the wrongful acts or omissions of Sub-Sublandlord or any person or entity acting by, through or under Sub-Sublandlord (except Sub-Subtenant)) shall not entitle Sub-Subtenant to any abatement, offset, or reduction in rent payable hereunder, except as otherwise expressly provided in **Section (B)(10)** of **Schedule B** attached hereto.

F. Sub-Subtenant shall perform all of its obligations hereunder (including the giving of any notices or making of any demands or exercising of any rights) at such times, by such dates and within the time period as Sub-Sublandlord shall be required to perform its corresponding obligations under the Sublease, subject to any modification of the same as incorporated herein pursuant to **Schedule B** attached hereto.

G. Sub-Sublandlord and Sub-Subtenant shall have the same rights and remedies with respect to a breach of this Sub-Sublease by Sub-Sublandlord or Sub-Subtenant, as applicable, as the "Sublandlord" or "Subtenant", as applicable, has with respect to a breach of the Sublease, as if the same were more fully set forth at length herein. Such rights and remedies shall be in addition to all other remedies available to Sub-Sublandlord and Sub-Subtenant under this Sub-Sublease and/or at law and/or in equity. Sub-Sublandlord shall not be responsible for any breach of any Overlease by any Overlandlord or any non-performance or non-compliance with any provision thereof by any Overlandlord (subject to the terms of this Sub-Sublease), unless such non-performance results from, or is in connection with the acts or omissions of Sub-Sublandlord or any person or entity acting by, through or under Sub-Sublandlord.

H. The definitions set forth in the Sublease are incorporated by reference herein to the extent necessary to define terms which are used in provisions of the Sublease that are incorporated by reference herein. All cross-references within the Incorporated Provisions shall remain as cross-references within such Incorporated Provisions and shall not be construed as cross-references to the other provisions of this Sub-Sublease.

I. Sub-Sublandlord covenants and agrees with Sub-Subtenant that, so long as no default beyond applicable notice and cure periods by Sub-Subtenant is then continuing, (i) Sub-Sublandlord shall not, by any act, exercise or omission, do or permit to be done anything that would cause the Sublease to be cancelled, terminated or forfeited with respect to the Sublease Premises not resulting from the acts or omission of Sub-Subtenant (which shall not be deemed to include a right of termination by reason of casualty or condemnation, which rights Sub-Sublandlord reserves); (ii) it shall not amend or modify the Sublease in any manner without Sub-Subtenant's prior written consent (other than amendments or modifications which are required under the Sublease); (iii) it shall pay when due to the Sublandlord all rent and additional rent that is payable pursuant to the terms of the Sublease, and shall timely perform all the other terms, covenants and conditions contained in the Sublease for which Sub-Subtenant is not obligated to perform hereunder; (iv) it will not voluntarily terminate the Sublease with respect to the Sublease Premises prior to the Sub-Sublease Expiration Date (which shall not be deemed to include a right of termination by reason of casualty or condemnation, which rights Sub-Sublandlord reserves); and (v) it agrees to forward to Sub-Subtenant within five (5) Business Days after receipt thereof by Sub-Sublandlord, a copy of each written notice of default received by Sub-Sublandlord in its capacity as subtenant under the Sublease (each, a "**Default Notice**"). In the event that Sub-Subtenant receives a Default Notice which does not relate to a default arising from or otherwise related to (i) any breach or default caused by Sub-Subtenant, its agents, contractors, servants, sublessees, licensees, employees or invitees, of any of the terms, covenants, conditions, provisions or agreements of the Overleases, (ii) any breach or default hereunder on the part of Sub-Subtenant, and/or (iii) any other acts or omissions of Sub-Subtenant, its agents, contractors, servants, sublessees, licensees, employees or invitees (any such default not arising from or otherwise related to the foregoing, a "**Section 7(I) Default**"), and Sub-Sublandlord is not otherwise contesting such Section 7(I) Default in good faith, then Sub-Subtenant may give Sub-Sublandlord written notice thereof which notice shall expressly state Sub-Subtenant's intention to exercise its rights under this Section 7(I). If Sub-Sublandlord fails within ten (10) business days after receipt of such notice to (i) cure the Section 7(I) Default, or (b) initiate the cure thereof (if the Section 7(I) Default is of such a nature that it cannot with reasonable diligence be cured within such period), and diligently take all steps necessary to cure such Section 7(I) Default, then provided and to the extent such Section 7(I) Default may be cured by Sub-Subtenant in compliance with the Overleases and without entering into any agreement, or executing any document, by or on behalf of Sub-Sublandlord, Sub-Subtenant may cure such Section 7(I) Default for the account of Sub-Sublandlord. Sub-Subtenant shall incur only those out-of-pocket costs and expenses as are actually and reasonably necessary under the circumstances in connection therewith. To the extent that Sub-Subtenant incurs any cost or expense in connection with curing a Section 7(I) Default, Sub-Subtenant shall submit to Sub-Sublandlord copies of relevant bills, receipts, invoices and other backup documentation, together with proof of payment thereof, and Sub-Sublandlord shall reimburse Sub-Subtenant for such costs within thirty (30) days after submission of such bills, receipts, invoices, documentation and proof of payment. If Sub-Sublandlord shall fail to reimburse Sub-Subtenant within said thirty (30) day period, then unless Sub-Sublandlord shall be disputing

Sub-Subtenant's right to such reimbursement in accordance with Section 7(I), then Sub-Subtenant shall have the right to offset the unpaid amount of the reimbursement in respect of which Sub-Sublandlord has defaulted in paying, together with interest thereon at the annual rate of interest publicly announced from time to time by Citibank, N.A., or its successor, in New York, New York as its "base rate" (or such other term as may be used by Citibank, N.A., from time to time, for the rate presently referred to as its "base rate") from the date such reimbursement was due until the date offset by Sub-Subtenant, against the next succeeding payments of Rental hereunder. No cure a Section 7(I) Default (as subtenant under the Sublease) by Sub-Subtenant shall be deemed an assumption of Sub-Sublandlord's other obligations under the Sublease, and no right of Sub-Subtenant hereunder to receive any notice or to cure any Section 7(I) Default shall be deemed to impose any obligation on Sub-Subtenant to cure (or attempt to cure) any such Section 7(I) Default.

J. Sub-Subtenant covenants and agrees with Sub-Sublandlord that Sub-Subtenant shall not, by any act, exercise or omission, do or knowingly permit to be done anything that would violate or breach the terms and provisions of the Overleases applicable to the Sub-Sublease Term and incorporated herein by reference or cause the Sublease to be terminated or forfeited by reason of any right of termination or forfeiture reserved or vested in Sublandlord under the Sublease. Sub-Subtenant hereby agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions, covenants and agreements of the Overleases on the part of the subtenant or tenant, as applicable, therein named in respect of the Sub-Sublease Term and incorporated herein by reference for which Sub-Subtenant is required to comply pursuant to the terms of this Sub-Sublease.

8. QUIET ENJOYMENT. Sub-Sublandlord covenants that so long as this Sub-Sublease is in full force and effect and no default beyond applicable notice and cure periods by Sub-Subtenant is then continuing, Sub-Subtenant shall peaceably and quietly have, hold and enjoy the Sublease Premises during the Sub-Sublease Term without molestation or hindrance by Sub-Sublandlord or by any party claiming by, through or under Sub-Sublandlord, subject to the terms, provisions and conditions of this Sub-Sublease.

9. REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS.

A. Sub-Sublandlord hereby represents and warrants to Sub-Subtenant that (i) Sub-Sublandlord has full right, power and authority to enter into this Sub-Sublease and its entry into this Sub-Sublease has been duly authorized by all necessary action, subject to the terms, provisions and requirements of the Sublease; (ii) it is the holder of the interest of the subtenant under the Sublease with respect to the Sublease Premises; (iii) the Sublease is in full force and effect and the current term thereof expires on or after the Sub-Sublease Expiration Date (subject to the terms thereof and hereof); (iv) it has delivered to Sub-Subtenant a true and complete copy of the Sublease, which Sublease (together with Landlord's Agreement) constitutes the entire agreement between Sub-Sublandlord and Sublandlord with respect to the Sublease Premises from which there has been redacted certain economic provisions; (v) it has delivered to Sub-Subtenant a true and complete copies of the Overleases (as redacted); (vi) Sub-Sublandlord has not received any notice of default under the Sublease from Sublandlord which remains uncured; (vii) to Sub-Sublandlord's knowledge, no material default under the Sublease exists on the part of Sublandlord or Subtenant; (viii) to Sub-Sublandlord's knowledge, no material default under either Overlease exists on the part of the applicable Overlandlord; and (iv) to Sub-Sublandlord's knowledge, no

consents or approvals other than that of the Overlandlords are required in order for Sub-Sublandlord to consummate with Sub-Subtenant the transaction described in this Sub-Sublease.

B. Sub-Subtenant hereby represents and warrants to Sub-Sublandlord that (i) Sub-Subtenant has full right, power and authority to execute, deliver and perform this Sub-Sublease and its entry into this Sub-Sublease has been duly authorized by all necessary action, subject to the terms, provisions and requirements of the Sublease, (ii) the person executing this Sub-Sublease on behalf of Sub-Subtenant is authorized to do so, and (iii) Sub-Subtenant has received and reviewed copies of the Overleases delivered to Sub-Subtenant by Sub-Sublandlord.

10. LANDLORD'S OBLIGATIONS.

A. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, Sub-Sublandlord shall in no event be liable to Sub-Subtenant because of any failure or delay on any Overlandlord's part in furnishing any services or performing any obligations required to be provided or performed by any Overlandlord under the applicable Overlease, unless such failure is solely due to the wrongful acts or omissions of Sub-Sublandlord or any person or entity acting by, through or under Sub-Sublandlord (except Sub-Subtenant) and Sub-Subtenant is adversely affected thereby. The representations of the Overlandlords are not the representations of Sub-Sublandlord. Sub-Subtenant shall be entitled to receive all Building services provided by the Overlandlords pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Sublease to the extent applicable to the Sublease Premises and Sub-Sublease Term (subject to the terms of **Schedule B** attached hereto). Sub-Sublandlord makes no representation that any Overlandlord will provide any or all of the services, utilities and/or repairs referred to in the Overleases. If there shall exist a bona fide dispute with an Overlandlord under the terms, covenants, conditions, provisions and agreements of the applicable Overlease or any Overlandlord is failing to perform an obligation under the applicable Overlease that is adversely affecting Sub-Subtenant, and Sub-Subtenant notifies Sub-Sublandlord in writing thereof, then Sub-Sublandlord shall (x) notify Sublandlord of such default or dispute in Sub-Sublandlord's name on Sub-Subtenant's behalf within ten (10) days and (y) use reasonable efforts to cause Sublandlord to comply (or use reasonable efforts to cause Sublandlord to use reasonable efforts to cause Landlord to comply) (*provided, however*, in no event shall Sub-Sublandlord be required to bring or threaten litigation, arbitration and/or any other type of action or proceeding), *provided, however*, Sub-Subtenant shall reimburse Sub-Sublandlord for all reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses actually incurred by Sub-Sublandlord (without profit or mark-up) in connection with the foregoing clauses (x) and (y) within thirty (30) days following written demand therefor, accompanied by reasonably substantiating evidence of such costs and expenses. Sub-Subtenant shall be entitled, at its sole cost and expense, to participate with Sub-Sublandlord in the enforcement of Sub-Subtenant's rights against Sublandlord. If, after thirty (30) days' written request from Sub-Subtenant, Sub-Sublandlord shall fail or refuse to take appropriate action for the enforcement of Sub-Sublandlord's rights against Sublandlord with respect to the Sublease Premises, Sub-Subtenant shall have the right, as its sole and exclusive remedy therefore, and at its sole cost and expense, to take such action in its own name, and for such purpose and only to the extent all of Sub-Sublandlord's rights under the Sublease are hereby conferred upon and assigned to Sub-Subtenant, and Sub-Subtenant hereby is subrogated to such rights to the extent that the same shall apply to the Sublease Premises.

B. Sub-Sublandlord and Sub-Subtenant agree that Sub-Subtenant may upon prior notice to Sub-Sublandlord and provided no default by Sub-Subtenant then exists hereunder and such Overlandlord so agrees to such direct dealing with no adverse affect on Sub-Sublandlord, deal directly with the Overlandlords (and/or the manager of the Building) with respect to requesting overtime services and other services provided by or through any Overlandlord within the Sublease Premises, provided that if an Overlandlord shall issue bills for such services directly to Sub-Sublandlord, Sub-Sublandlord shall then bill Sub-Subtenant (without mark up by Sub-Sublandlord), and Sub-Subtenant shall be responsible for paying Sub-Sublandlord for any charges incurred by Sub-Sublandlord in connection with such services as reflected in such bills as Additional Rent hereunder.

11. INDEMNIFICATION.

A. Sub-Subtenant shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Sub-Sublandlord (which term for purposes of this **Section 11** includes Sub-Sublandlord's partners, members, directors, officers, employees and stockholders) from and against any and all losses, costs, fees, sums, charges, damages, judgments, expenses and liabilities (including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements and litigation expenses) which Sub-Sublandlord may incur or sustain by reason of (i) Sub-Subtenant's use and occupancy of or activities at the Sublease Premises or the Building during the Sub-Sublease Term (and during any period of use or occupancy outside of the Sub-Sublease Term), (ii) any breach or default caused by Sub-Subtenant, its agents, contractors, servants, sublessees, licensees, employees or invitees, of any of the terms, covenants, conditions, provisions or agreements of the Overleases, (iii) any breach or default hereunder on the part of Sub-Subtenant, (iv) any work performed by or through Sub-Subtenant or any of its agents, contractors, servants, employees, visitors, invitees, licensees or subtenants in, to and about the Sublease Premises during the Sub-Sublease Term (and during any period of use or occupancy outside of the Sub-Sublease Term), (v) any negligence or willful misconduct on the part of Sub-Subtenant, its agents, contractors, servants, employees, visitors, invitees, licensees or subtenants in or about the Building during the Sub-Sublease Term (and during any period of use or occupancy outside of the Sub-Sublease Term), and (vi) any obligation Sub-Sublandlord may have to indemnify the Overlandlords under the Overleases. In the event that any action or proceeding is brought against Sub-Sublandlord or in connection with any of the aforementioned matters, Sub-Subtenant, upon written notice from Sub-Sublandlord shall, at Sub-Subtenant's expense, resist or defend such action or proceeding by counsel first approved by Sub-Sublandlord, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld (with Sub-Sublandlord acknowledging that any attorney engaged by Sub-Subtenant's insurance company shall be deemed to be acceptable to Sub-Sublandlord).

B. Sub-Sublandlord agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless Sub-Subtenant (which term for purposes of this **Section 11** includes Sub-Subtenant's partners, members, directors, officers, employees and stockholders) from and against any and all losses, costs, fees, sums, charges, damages, judgments, expenses and liabilities (including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements and litigation expenses) which Sub-Subtenant may incur or sustain by reason of (i) any negligent act or omission of Sub-Sublandlord or any of its employees, invitees, agents or contractors within the Sublease Premises and during the Sub-Sublease Term, whether resulting in injury or death to persons or damage to property or otherwise, and (ii) any breach, violation or nonperformance by Sub-Sublandlord of any term, covenant,

condition or agreement in this Sub-Sublease or the Sublease required to be fulfilled, kept, observed or performed by Sub-Sublandlord (and not otherwise resulting from the acts or omissions of Sub-Subtenant or anyone acting by or through Sub-Subtenant and/or not the requirement of Sub-Subtenant to be fulfilled pursuant to this Sub-Sublease). In the event that any action or proceeding is brought against Sub-Subtenant or in connection with any of the aforementioned matters, Sub-Sublandlord, upon written notice from Sub-Subtenant shall, at Sub-Sublandlord's expense, resist or defend such action or proceeding by counsel first approved by Sub-Subtenant, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld (with Sub-Subtenant acknowledging that any attorney engaged by Sub-Sublandlord's insurance company shall be deemed to be acceptable to the Sub-Subtenant).

C. In no event shall Sub-Sublandlord or Sub-Subtenant be liable to the other for loss of business or any consequential, special or punitive damages, *provided, however*, with respect to Sub-Subtenant only, (x) the foregoing shall not exclude liability for any consequential, special or punitive damages as a result of Sub-Subtenant's holding over in all or any portion of the Sublease Premises to the extent the same are payable under the Sublease and (y) no amount due to any Overlandlord under any Overlease to the extent arising from any act or omission or breach of this Sub-Sublease by or through Sub-Subtenant or any breach of the Overleases caused by Sub-Subtenant, or any person or entity acting by, through or under Sub-Subtenant, shall be deemed to be consequential, special or punitive damages for purposes hereof.

D. The provisions of this **Section 11** shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Sub-Sublease.

12. INITIAL ALTERATIONS; CONDITIONAL RENT CREDIT.

A. Sublandlord acknowledges and agrees that Sub-Subtenant plans to perform certain Alterations in connection with Subtenant's initial occupancy of the Sublease Premises (the "**Initial Alterations**"), which Initial Alterations shall be performed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Sublease.

B. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth herein, provided that (i) this Sub-Sublease is in full force and effect, (ii) no default beyond applicable notice and cure periods then exists, and (iii) Sub-Subtenant has fulfilled its obligations under **Sections 12(C)** and **12(D)** below, Sub-Subtenant shall receive an aggregate credit equal to the amounts theretofore expended by Sub-Subtenant in the performance of the Initial Alterations (as certified by an officer of Sub-Subtenant and by Sub-Subtenant's independent architect in the requisition (the "**Requisition**")) to Sub-Subtenant's contractors, subcontractors and material suppliers up to the aggregate amount of \$1,713,320.00 (the "**Conditional Rent Credit Amount**"), to be applied (until fully applied) against the Rental due under this Sub-Sublease for the consecutive calendar months occurring immediately after the later of (x) the date that Sub-Subtenant has satisfied its obligations under **Sections 12(C)** and **12(D)** below, and (y) the Sub-Sublease Rent Commencement Date (the "**Conditional Rent Credit**").

C. Sub-Subtenant shall have the right to expend, prior to the date that is thirty (30) months following the Sub-Sublease Commencement Date (the "**Outside TIA Date**"), all or a portion of the Conditional Rent Credit Amount toward payment of the cost of the Initial Alterations solely on account of labor directly related to the Initial Alterations and materials

delivered to the Sublease Premises in connection with the Initial Alterations (excluding any “soft costs” and Sub-Subtenant’s personal property, except that Sub-Subtenant may apply up to twenty percent (20%) of the Conditional Rent Credit Amount to pay “soft costs” incurred in connection with the Initial Alterations, which shall be limited to the actual architectural, consulting, permit, space planning, project management and engineering fees incurred by Sub-Subtenant in connection therewith and the costs of installing cabling and wiring in the Sublease Premises). Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon the completion of the Initial Alterations and satisfaction of the conditions set forth in this **Section 12(C)** and **Section 12(D)**, or upon the occurrence of the Outside TIA Date, whichever first occurs, any amount of the Conditional Rent Credit for which Sub-Subtenant has not submitted a Requisition and all other deliverables required by **Section 12(D)** below (all in the form herein required) shall be retained by Sub-Sublandlord and Sub-Subtenant shall have no right (by rent credit or otherwise) to the amount so retained.

D. After completion of the Initial Alterations prior to the Sub-Sublease Rent Commencement Date, and in addition to the conditions set forth above, as a further condition precedent to receiving the Conditional Rent Credit in the applicable Conditional Rent Credit Amount, Sub-Subtenant shall submit to Sub-Sublandlord (i) the Requisition, (ii) a certification from Sub-Subtenant’s architect or project manager that the Initial Alterations have been completed in accordance with the plans and specifications approved by Sub-Sublandlord and the Overlandlords, (iii) proof of the satisfactory completion of all required inspections and issuance of any required approvals, permits and sign-offs for the Initial Alterations by governmental authorities having jurisdiction thereover, (iv) final “as-built” plans and specifications for the Initial Alterations, (v) issuance of final lien waivers by all contractors, subcontractors and material suppliers covering all of the Initial Alterations and (vi) a request for payment from Sub-Subtenant’s architect accompanied by AIA Forms G701 (if applicable), G702 and G703 signed by Sub-Subtenant’s architect.

13. INSURANCE.

A. During the Sub-Sublease Term, Sub-Subtenant, at its sole cost and expense, shall provide and maintain all insurance required to be carried by Sub-Sublandlord under the Sublease, all in conformity with the provisions of the Sublease which shall include, without limitation, coverage of replacement value of any and all existing leasehold improvements, regardless of whether such improvements were or are installed by any Overlandlord, Sub-Sublandlord or Sub-Subtenant. Sub-Subtenant shall cause Sub-Sublandlord and each Overlandlord to be included as additional insureds in said policy or policies which shall contain provisions, if and to the extent available, that it or they will not be cancellable except upon at least thirty (30) days' prior notice to all named insureds, and that the act or omission of one insured will not invalidate the policy as to the other insureds. Sub-Subtenant shall furnish to Sub-Sublandlord a certificate of insurance confirming that all such insurance is in effect at or before the Sub-Sublease Commencement Date and, on request, at reasonable intervals thereafter.

B. Nothing contained in this Sub-Sublease shall relieve Sub-Subtenant from liability that may exist as a result of damage from fire or other casualty, but each party shall look first to any insurance in its favor before making any claim against the other party for recovery for loss or damage resulting from fire or other casualty. To the extent that such insurance is in force and collectible and to the extent permitted by law, Sub-Sublandlord and Sub-Subtenant each

hereby releases and waives all right of recovery against the other or anyone claiming through or under the other by way of subrogation or otherwise. The foregoing release and waiver shall be in force only if the insurance policies of Sub-Sublandlord and Sub-Subtenant provide that such release or waiver does not invalidate the insurance. Each party agrees to use reasonable efforts to include in its applicable insurance policies such a provision. If the inclusion of said provision would involve an additional expense, either party, at its expense, may require such provision to be inserted in the other's policy.

C. Sub-Subtenant hereby releases the Overlandlords or anyone claiming through or under any Overlandlord by way of subrogation or otherwise to the extent that Sub-Sublandlord released the Overlandlords or the Overlandlords were relieved of liability or responsibility pursuant to the provisions of the applicable Overlease, and Sub-Subtenant will cause its insurance carriers to include any clauses or endorsements in favor of the Overlandlord which Sub-Subtenant is required to provide pursuant to the provisions of the applicable Overleases.

14. BROKER. Sub-Sublandlord and Sub-Subtenant each represents and warrants to the other that it has not dealt with any broker in connection with this Sub-Sublease other than Colliers International and Savills Inc. (collectively, the "**Brokers**"). Sub-Sublandlord agrees to pay the Brokers a commission pursuant to a separate agreement(s). Each of Sub-Sublandlord and Sub-Subtenant hereby indemnifies and agrees to hold the other harmless from and against any and all loss, damage, claim, liability, cost or expense (including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees, expenses and court costs including in enforcing the foregoing indemnification) arising out of or in connection with any claim of or liability to any broker, finder or like agent (other than the Brokers) arising out of any dealings claimed to have occurred between the indemnifying party and the claimant in connection with this Sub-Sublease or any breach of the foregoing representation and warranty by such party. The provisions of this **Section 14** shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Sub-Sublease.

15. NOTICES. The provisions of Article 24 of the Lease (to the extent incorporated by reference herein) shall be deemed incorporated herein with respect to the giving of any notices, consents, approvals or other communications (collectively a "**Notice**") required to be given under this Sub-Sublease or pursuant to law; *provided however* that Notices to Sub-Sublandlord shall be sent to Spotify USA Inc., 4 World Trade Center, 150 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10007, Attention: General Counsel, with copies sent to (i) Spotify USA Inc., 4 World Trade Center, 150 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10007, Attention: Director of Real Estate Leasing, (ii) Spotify Technology S.A., 42-44 Avenue De La Gare, L-1610 Luxembourg, Attention: General Counsel, and (iii) Davis+Gilbert LLP, 1675 Broadway, New York, New York 10019, Attention: Mark E. Maltz, Esq., and copies of all notices shall also be sent by email to legalnotice@spotify.com and real-estate@spotify.com, and Notices to Sub-Subtenant shall be sent to Duolingo, Inc., 141 S. St. Clair Street, Pittsburgh, PA 15206, with a copy to K&L Gates LLP, 210 Sixth Avenue, Pittsburgh, PA 15222, Attn: David Lehman, Esq. (or at such other addresses as Sub-Sublandlord or Sub-Subtenant shall hereafter specify by five (5) days' prior Notice given and received in the manner provided for in this **Section 15** to the other party). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Lease, as between Sub-Sublandlord and Sub-Subtenant only, Notices shall also be deemed delivered upon rejection of delivery by the intended recipient.

16. CONSENT. Subject to the terms of this Sub-Sublease, in any case where this Sub-Sublease (including the provisions of the Sublease which are incorporated by reference (as to the extent so incorporated and/or modified herein)) expressly requires Sub-Subtenant to obtain the consent or approval of any Overlandlord, whether prior to the taking of any action or otherwise, Sub-Subtenant shall obtain (at the time required) the consent or approval of Sub-Sublandlord and the applicable Overlandlord(s). Sub-Sublandlord shall use all commercially reasonable efforts to obtain the consent or approval of the applicable Overlandlord when the same is required (*provided, however*, in no event shall Sub-Sublandlord be required to bring or threaten litigation, arbitration and/or any other type of action or proceeding), *provided, however*, Sub-Subtenant shall reimburse Sub-Sublandlord for all reasonable out-of-pocket costs and expenses actually incurred by Sub-Sublandlord (without profit or mark-up) in connection with the foregoing within thirty (30) days following written demand therefor, accompanied by reasonably substantiating evidence of such costs and expenses. If, after thirty (30) days' written request from Sub-Subtenant, Sub-Sublandlord shall fail or refuse to take commercially reasonable efforts in requesting the consent or approval of any Overlandlord, Sub-Subtenant shall have the right, as its sole and exclusive remedy therefore, and at its sole cost and expense, to take such action in its own name, and for such purpose and only to the extent all of Sub-Sublandlord's rights under the Sublease are hereby conferred upon and assigned to Sub-Subtenant, and Sub-Subtenant hereby is subrogated to such rights to the extent that the same shall apply to the Sublease Premises. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, consents and approvals of Sub-Sublandlord hereunder shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. Sub-Sublandlord shall not be deemed to have unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed its consent to any matter if any Overlandlord's consent to the matter requested is required by the applicable Overlease and if any such Overlandlord shall have withheld, conditioned or delayed its consent to such matter or if Sub-Sublandlord will be adversely affected thereby.

17. SURRENDER OF SUBLEASE PREMISES. Sub-Subtenant acknowledges and agrees that the Sublease Premises must be surrendered to Sub-Sublandlord on the Sub-Sublease Expiration Date or sooner termination of the Sub-Sublease Term, in the condition required by **Section 22.01** of the Lease. If the Sublease Premises is not timely surrendered in the required condition, then Sub-Subtenant shall be liable for (x) with respect to any portion of such holdover (if any) occurring prior to the expiration of the Sublease, all amounts payable under **Section 22.02** of the Lease, as incorporated herein (provided, for the avoidance of doubt, holdover amounts due during this period shall be calculated based on Fixed Rent due under this Sub-Sublease, rather than any amounts due under the Sublease), and (y) with respect to any portion of such holdover (if any) occurring after the expiration of the Sublease, all amounts owed to the Overlandlords due to such holdover under **Section 22.02** of the Lease. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, Sub-Subtenant shall have no end of term restoration or removal obligations with respect to any Alteration existing in the Sublease Premises on the date hereof (including, without limitation, any Non-Standard Installations therein on the date hereof).

18. SECURITY DEPOSIT.

A. Sub-Subtenant shall deliver to Sub-Sublandlord, upon Sub-Subtenant's execution of this Sub-Sublease, a Letter of Credit (as hereinafter defined) in the amount of \$2,655,646.00 as security and a guaranty for the faithful performance and observance by Sub-Subtenant of the terms, covenants and conditions of this Sub-Sublease. The letter of credit

shall be in the form of a clean, irrevocable, non-documentary and unconditional stand-by letter of credit (the "**Letter of Credit**") issued by and drawable upon any commercial bank, trust company, national banking association or savings and loan association with offices for banking purposes in the City of New York (the "**Issuing Bank**") which has outstanding unsecured, uninsured and unguaranteed indebtedness that is then rated, without regard to qualification of such rating by symbols such as "+" or "-" or numerical notation, "A" or better by Moody's Investors Service and "A" or better by Standard & Poor's Rating Service, and has combined capital, surplus and undivided profits of not less than \$2,000,000,000. The Letter of Credit shall (a) name Sub-Sublandlord as beneficiary, (b) have a term of not less than one year, (c) permit multiple drawings, (d) be fully transferable by Sub-Sublandlord without the payment of any fees or charges by Sub-Sublandlord, and (e) otherwise be in form and content satisfactory to Sub-Sublandlord. If upon any transfer of the Letter of Credit any fees or charges shall be so imposed, then such fees or charges shall be payable solely by Sub-Subtenant and the Letter of Credit shall specify that it is transferable without charge to Sub-Sublandlord. If Sub-Sublandlord pays any such fees or charges, Sub-Subtenant shall reimburse Sub-Sublandlord therefor upon demand. The Letter of Credit and any confirmation thereof shall provide that it shall be automatically renewed (and confirmed, if required), without amendment or need for any other action, for consecutive periods of one year each thereafter during the Sub-Sublease Term (and in no event shall the Letter of Credit expire prior to the forty-fifth (45th) day following the Sub-Sublease Expiration Date) unless the Issuing Bank sends notice (the "**Non-Renewal Notice**") to Sub-Sublandlord by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, not less than forty-five (45) days next preceding the then expiration date of the Letter of Credit stating that the Issuing Bank has elected not to renew the Letter of Credit. The Issuing Bank shall agree with all beneficiaries, drawers, endorsers, transferees and bona fide holders that drafts drawn under and in compliance with the terms of the Letter of Credit will be duly honored upon presentation to the Issuing Bank at an office location in New York, New York. The Letter of Credit shall be subject in all respects to the International Standby Practices 1998, International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 590.

B. If (a) a default beyond applicable notice and cure periods by Sub-Subtenant occurs in the payment or performance of any of the terms, covenants or conditions of this Sub-Sublease, including the payment of Rental, (b) Sub-Subtenant fails to make any installment of Rental as and when due, (c) Sub-Sublandlord receives a Non-Renewal Notice or (d) the credit rating of the Issuing Bank has been downgraded below the rating specified above and Sub-Subtenant has failed to deliver a new Letter of Credit from a bank with a credit rating meeting the standard specified above and otherwise meeting the requirements set forth in this **Section 18** within thirty (30) days following written notice from Sub-Sublandlord, Sub-Sublandlord shall have the right by sight draft to draw, at its election, all or a portion of the proceeds of the Letter of Credit and thereafter hold, use, apply, or retain the whole or any part of such proceeds, (x) to the extent required for the payment of any Rental or any other sum as to which Sub-Subtenant is in default including (i) any sum which Sub-Sublandlord may expend or may be required to expend by reason of Sub-Subtenant's default, and/or (ii) any damages to which Sub-Sublandlord is entitled pursuant to this Sub-Sublease, whether such damages accrue before or after summary proceedings or other reentry by Sub-Sublandlord and/or (y) as cash proceeds to guaranty Sub-Subtenant's obligations hereunder, unless and until Sub-Subtenant delivers to Sub-Sublandlord a substitute Letter of Credit which meets the requirements of this **Section 18**, provided at such time no default by Sub-Subtenant has occurred and is continuing, in which event Sub-Sublandlord shall have no obligation to accept such substitute Letter of Credit and shall have the right to retain the cash proceeds. If

Sub-Sublandlord applies any part of the cash proceeds of the Letter of Credit, Sub-Subtenant shall promptly thereafter amend the Letter of Credit to increase the amount thereof by the amount so applied or provide Sub-Sublandlord with an additional Letter of Credit in the amount so applied so that Sub-Sublandlord shall have the full amount thereof on hand at all times during the Sub-Sublease Term. If Sub-Subtenant shall comply with all of the terms, covenants and conditions of this Sub-Sublease, the Letter of Credit or the cash proceeds thereof then being held by Sub-Sublandlord as cash collateral, as the case may be, shall be returned to Sub-Subtenant after the Sub-Sublease Expiration Date and after delivery of possession of the Sublease Premises to Sub-Sublandlord in the manner required by this Sub-Sublease.

C. Upon an assignment of Sub-Sublandlord's interest in the Sublease, Sub-Sublandlord shall transfer the Letter of Credit or the cash proceeds to its transferee. With respect to the Letter of Credit, within ten (10) days after notice of such transfer, Sub-Subtenant, at its sole cost, shall (if required by Sub-Sublandlord) arrange for the transfer of the Letter of Credit to the new sub-sublandlord, as designated by Sub-Sublandlord in the foregoing notice or have the Letter of Credit reissued in the name of the new sub-sublandlord. Upon such transfer, Sub-Subtenant shall look solely to the new sub-sublandlord for the return of the Letter of Credit or the cash proceeds and thereupon Sub-Sublandlord shall without any further agreement between the parties be released by Sub-Subtenant from all liability therefor, and it is agreed that the provisions hereof shall apply to every transfer or assignment made of the Letter of Credit or the cash proceeds to a new sub-sublandlord. Sub-Subtenant shall not assign or encumber or attempt to assign or encumber the Letter of Credit or the cash proceeds and neither Sub-Sublandlord nor its successors or assigns shall be bound by any such action or attempted assignment, or encumbrance.

D. Upon execution of this Sub-Sublease and notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, Sub-Subtenant shall be permitted to deposit a cash security deposit in the amount of \$2,655,646.00 (the "**Cash Security**") with Sub-Sublandlord in lieu of the Letter of Credit, which Sub-Sublandlord shall hold as security for the faithful performance and observance by Sub-Subtenant of the terms, covenants and conditions of this Sub-Sublease as if proceeds of the Letter of Credit. On or before forty-five (45) days after the Required Consents are received, Sub-Subtenant shall deliver the Letter of Credit to Sub-Sublandlord in the form required by this Sub-Sublease. Upon receipt of the Letter of Credit, Sub-Sublandlord shall promptly return the Cash Security to Sub-Subtenant. In the event that Sub-Subtenant fails to timely replace the Cash Security with the Letter of Credit, Sub-Sublandlord shall continue to hold the Cash Security as security under this Sub-Sublease. Sub-Sublandlord shall not be required to deposit the Cash Security into an interest bearing account.

19. RIGHT OF FIRST OFFER.

A. As used herein, "**Offer Space**" means any full floor of the Building directly leased by Sub-Sublandlord, as tenant, from Landlord, as landlord, pursuant to the Spotify Lease between the sixty-second (62nd) and seventy-second (72nd) floors of the Building (both floors inclusive). As hereinafter used in this **Section 19**, the terms "such Offer Space" and "applicable Offer Space" and "Offer Space" shall refer to the particular full floor or floors Offer Space that is set forth in the applicable Offer Notice from time to time.

B. Provided at the time in question (i) this Sub-Sublease shall be in full force and effect, (ii) the Sub-Subtenant named herein (i.e., Duolingo, Inc.) (the “**Named Sub-Subtenant**”) shall not have assigned this Sub-Sublease (except to a Successor), (iii) the Named Sub-Subtenant and/or a Successor thereto occupies all of the Sublease Premises, (iv) there has been no adverse change to the financial condition of the Named Sub-Subtenant from the date of this Sub-Sublease, and (v) no default shall have occurred and be continuing under this Sub-Sublease beyond applicable notice and cure periods (collectively, the “**Exercise Conditions**”), if at any time during the Sub-Sublease Term, Sub-Sublandlord intends to sublease any Offer Space to any third party (other than a Permitted Entity or Space Occupant as defined in, and in accordance with the terms and conditions of, the Spotify Lease), Sub-Sublandlord shall give to Sub-Subtenant notice (each, an “**Offer Notice**”) thereof, specifying (A) the floor or floors comprising, and rentable square footage of, such Offer Space, (B) the term (which, for purposes of clarity, does not need to be coterminous with the Sub-Sublease Term) and economic terms on which Sub-Sublandlord would be willing to sublease such Offer Space to Sub-Subtenant (the “**Economic Terms**”), (C) the date or estimated date that such Offer Space has or shall become available for sublease by Sub-Subtenant pursuant to the terms hereof, and (D) such other terms and conditions on which Sub-Sublandlord would be willing to sublease such Offer Space to Sub-Subtenant.

C. Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, provided that on the date that Sub-Subtenant exercises the applicable Offer Space Option (as hereinafter defined) the Exercise Conditions are satisfied, Sub-Subtenant shall have the option (each, an “**Offer Space Option**”), exercisable by notice (each, an “**Acceptance Notice**”) given to Sub-Sublandlord on or before the date that is ten (10) business days after the giving of the applicable Offer Notice (time being of the essence) to sublease the Offer Space in question. If Sub-Subtenant elects to exercise the Offer Space Option, Sub-Subtenant is required to exercise the Offer Space Option for the entire applicable Offer Space described in the applicable Offer Notice. Promptly following Sub-Sublandlord’s receipt of the applicable Acceptance Notice, Sub-Sublandlord shall deliver to Sub-Subtenant (each such date of delivery, a “**Proposed Sublease Delivery Date**”) a draft sublease reflecting the applicable Offer Space and Economic Terms (each, a “**Proposed Sublease**”) and a redacted copy of the Spotify Lease for Sub-Subtenant’s review. The Proposed Sublease shall require a security deposit, in the form of a Letter of Credit (or amendment to an existing Letter of Credit provided under a previously consummated Proposed Sublease) complying with the terms of **Section 18** above (or, in the case of an amendment, in form reasonably acceptable to Sub-Sublandlord), in an amount equal to six (6) months of the Fixed Rent in respect of the applicable Offer Space (or, in the case of an amendment, increasing the amount of the applicable existing Letter of Credit by six (6) months of the Fixed Rent in respect of the applicable Offer Space) (each, an “**Offer Space Letter of Credit**”). Within ten (10) business days after Sub-Subtenant’s receipt of the Proposed Sublease, time being of the essence, Sub-Subtenant shall deliver to Sub-Sublandlord either (x) a duly executed counterpart of the Proposed Sublease (each, a “**Sub-Subtenant Counterpart**”) and an original Offer Space Letter of Credit, or (y) commercially reasonable comments to the non-economic legal provisions of Proposed Sublease (each, a “**Sublease Comment Set**”) (with the understanding that Sub-Subtenant shall have no right to comment on any economic or non-legal provisions thereof). If Sub-Subtenant fails to timely deliver an Acceptance Notice, Sub-Subtenant Counterpart, Offer Space Letter of Credit and/or Sublease Comment Set, then, in any such case, Sub-Subtenant shall be deemed to have waived the Offer Space Option for such Offer Space. If Sub-Subtenant submits a Sublease Comment Set, then the parties shall negotiate in good faith until such time as a form of Proposed Sublease shall

have been finally agreed upon and mutually executed and delivered, *provided, however*, (x) Sub-Subtenant shall have no ability to negotiate any economic or non-legal provisions thereof, and (y) if a Sub-Subtenant Counterpart of a form of Proposed Sublease agreed upon by Sub-Sublandlord, together with the requisite Offer Space Letter of Credit, is not received by Sub-Sublandlord within thirty (30) days following the Proposed Sublease Delivery Date, then, at any time thereafter, Sub-Sublandlord shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to cease negotiations and render the Offer Space Option with respect to the Offer Space in question to be null and void and of no further force or effect, after which Sub-Sublandlord shall be free to sublease such Offer Space to any third-party without the provisions of this **Section 19** applying thereto. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, in the event that Sub-Subtenant has exercised an Offer Space Option and Sub-Sublandlord and Sub-Subtenant have mutually executed and delivered a Proposed Sublease in respect thereof, and thereafter Sub-Sublandlord intends to sublease any additional Offer Space to any third party (other than a Permitted Entity or Space Occupant as defined in, and in accordance with the terms and conditions of, the Spotify Lease), then, in lieu of a Proposed Sublease, Sub-Sublandlord may deliver to Sub-Subtenant with the applicable Offer Notice a draft amendment to the Proposed Sublease then in place (and, in such event, references to “Proposed Sublease” herein shall be deemed to refer to such amendment).

D. This **Section 19(D)** shall apply if a Proposed Sublease is mutually executed and delivered and Sub-Sublandlord has received the applicable original Offer Space Letter of Credit. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, each Proposed Sublease is conditioned upon receipt of, and shall become effective only if, the written consent thereto of Landlord is obtained (or is deemed to have been obtained pursuant to the Spotify Lease) (the “**Required Option Consent**”). Upon execution and delivery of the Proposed Sublease by Sub-Sublandlord and Sub-Subtenant and Sub-Sublandlord’s receipt of the first month’s rent thereunder and the applicable original Offer Space Letter of Credit (the date upon which all such conditions are satisfied, each, a “**Proposed Sublease Delivery Date**”), Sub-Sublandlord shall (to the extent not already requested) promptly request the consent of Landlord to the Proposed Sublease. Sub-Subtenant agrees to provide such information in connection with such request as Landlord shall reasonably request and to execute and deliver any consent document required by Landlord in connection with Landlord’s consent to such Proposed Sublease. If the Required Option Consent is not obtained (or deemed to have been obtained) within ninety (90) days following the applicable Proposed Sublease Delivery Date, then either party may cancel the Proposed Sublease in question by giving written notice to the other party of its election to cancel. If Sub-Subtenant does not give notice to cancel within ten (10) days following the expiration of said ninety (90) day period, time being of the essence, then Sub-Subtenant shall have no further right to cancel the applicable Proposed Sublease pursuant to this **Section 19(D)**. Upon a party’s receipt of a valid notice of cancellation, the applicable Proposed Sublease shall be null and void. Further, if Landlord shall notify Sub-Sublandlord that it will not consent to the applicable Proposed Sublease, and Sub-Sublandlord is not disputing same pursuant to the terms of the Lease, then Sub-Sublandlord will promptly notify Sub-Subtenant of such fact and thereupon the applicable Proposed Sublease shall be null and void. In the event that the applicable Proposed Sublease shall be voided pursuant to this **Section 19(D)**, then promptly following such voidance, Sub-Sublandlord shall return to Sub-Subtenant the first month’s rent thereunder and the applicable original Offer Space Letter of Credit, each, as and to the extent received by Sub-Sublandlord. No voidance of any Proposed Sublease shall affect this Sub-Sublease or any Proposed Sublease that had previously been consummated.

E. If Sub-Subtenant fails timely to give an Acceptance Notice, Sub-Subtenant Counterpart, Offer Space Letter of Credit and/or Sublease Comment Set, then Sub-Sublandlord may enter into one or more subleases of the particular Offer Space with respect to which Sub-Subtenant did not timely give an Acceptance Notice, Sub-Subtenant Counterpart, Offer Space Letter of Credit and/or Sublease Comment Set with third parties on such terms and conditions as Sub-Sublandlord shall determine, the Offer Space Option with respect only to the particular space that was the subject of the Offer Notice shall be null and void and of no further force and effect and Sub-Sublandlord shall have no further obligation to offer such Offer Space to Sub-Subtenant.

F. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, in the event that a Proposed Sublease is mutually executed and delivered, then, at Sub-Sublandlord's sole election, a default under any such Proposed Sublease shall be deemed to be a default under this Sub-Sublease and a default under this Sub-Sublease (and any other previously consummated Proposed Subleases) shall be a default under the Proposed Sublease.

G. It is an express condition of the Offer Space Option granted to Sub-Subtenant pursuant to the terms of this **Section 19** that time is of the essence with respect to Sub-Subtenant's exercise of such option by the dates, and the giving of an Acceptance Notice, Sub-Subtenant Counterpart, Offer Space Letter of Credit and/or Sublease Comment Set pursuant to this **Section 19** within the time periods specified in this **Section 19**. The Offer Space Option granted to Sub-Subtenant under this **Section 19** is personal to the Named Sub-Subtenant and its Successors.

20. FF&E. For purposes of this Sub-Sublease, "**FF&E**" shall mean, collectively, all furniture, fixtures and equipment as described on **Schedule C**. Sub-Subtenant agrees to accept the FF&E in its "as-is" condition on the Sub-Sublease Commencement Date. On the Sub-Sublease Commencement Date, all FF&E shall become the property of Sub-Subtenant. On the date hereof, Sub-Sublandlord and Sub-Subtenant shall execute a Bill of Sale substantially in the form annexed to this Sub-Sublease as **Schedule D**. The FF&E is being made available to Sub-Subtenant without representation or warranty by Sub-Sublandlord as to its condition, state of repair or suitability for Sub-Subtenant's use, or any other matter related thereto, and Sub-Sublandlord shall have no liability or obligations of any nature whatsoever to Sub-Subtenant with respect to the FF&E. No portion of the Rental due hereunder shall be deemed for any purpose paid on account of the conveyance or leasing of the FF&E. Sub-Subtenant shall pay when due all sales taxes, if any, imposed by the City or State of New York in connection with the transfer of ownership of the FF&E to Sub-Subtenant as herein provided. Upon the Sub-Sublease Expiration Date, Sub-Subtenant shall remove all FF&E from the Sublease Premises. Sub-Subtenant acknowledges and agrees that the FF&E will remain in the Sublease Premises as of the Sub-Sublease Commencement Date and that Sub-Sublandlord shall have no obligation to remove the FF&E from the Sublease Premises, nor shall the removal of such be a condition to the Sub-Sublease Commencement Date or Sub-Sublease Rent Commencement Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, if this Sub-Sublease shall terminate prior to the Sub-Sublease Expiration Date set forth herein, then, at Sub-Sublandlord's sole election, Sub-Sublandlord shall have the right to require that Sub-Subtenant leave in the Sublease Premises the FF&E (or portions thereof specified by Sub-Sublandlord), which FF&E so left in the Sublease Premises shall be deemed abandoned and Sub-Sublandlord may retain, remove, use and/or dispose of same without accountability to Sub-Subtenant.

21. FOOD SERVICE. As of the date hereof, Sub-Sublandlord currently operates a kitchen on the seventy-second (72nd) floor of the Building that serves Sub-Sublandlord and other Permitted Users (as defined in the Spotify Lease) and their respective partners, clients, invitees, business guests and employees (but not the general public) (the “**Spotify Kitchen**”), which kitchen is currently operated by a third-party vendor (together with any replacement thereof selected by Sub-Sublandlord in its discretion, the “**F&B Vendor**”). Subject to the terms and conditions of this **Section 21**, Sub-Sublandlord agrees to use best efforts to modify Sub-Sublandlord’s existing agreement with the current F&B Vendor (and in the event the same is replaced, any subsequent F&B Vendor) to provide food and beverage service from the Spotify Kitchen to the Sub-Sublease Premises substantially in accordance with the services described in **Schedule E** hereto (the “**F&B Plan**”). For purposes hereof, the “**F&B Costs**” shall mean the (i) the actual costs incurred by Sub-Sublandlord in connection with the F&B Plan (including any administrative or other fee charged by the F&B Operator) plus a three percent (3%) administrative fee thereof payable by Sub-Subtenant to Sub-Sublandlord, (ii) all incremental increased costs incurred by Sub-Sublandlord in connection with operating, repairing and maintaining and replacing the Spotify Kitchen in order to fulfill the requirements of the F&B Plan, (iii) all costs incurred by Sub-Sublandlord in obtaining the Overlandlords’ consent in connection with the F&B Plan and (iv) all actual costs and expenses charged by the Overlandlords or other third parties in connection with Sub-Sublandlord’s requirements to fulfill the F&B Plan (including, without limitation, any freight elevator or other sundry charges required in connection with such use). The initial estimated portion of F&B Costs described in subclause (i) of the immediately preceding sentence (without taking into account the aforementioned administrative fee) is described on **Schedule E** hereto. Sub-Sublandlord shall have no liability whatsoever to Sub-Subtenant (i) in the event that F&B Plan services are not provided by the F&B Vendor or is interrupted due to the F&B Vendor’s failure to perform its obligations under Sub-Sublandlord’s agreement with the F&B Vendor for reasons not directly caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of Sub-Sublandlord, or (ii) for any closure, inability to use and/or operational issues relating to the Spotify Kitchen; provided, however, that Sub-Sublandlord shall use reasonable efforts to resolve and remedy any such issues in a commercially reasonable timeframe. All F&B Costs shall be deemed to be Additional Rent hereunder and payable to Sub-Sublandlord by Sub-Subtenant within ten (10) days following Sub-Subtenant’s receipt of an invoice therefor. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, the provisions of this **Section 21** shall become effective only if the written consent hereto of the Overlandlords are obtained. Sub-Sublandlord shall, at Sub-Subtenant’s cost, request the consent of the Overlandlords to the provisions of this **Section 21**, provided, however, any denial of consent by any Overlandlord and/or any other failure to obtain such consent shall have no effect on this Sub-Sublease and nor shall Sub-Sublandlord shall have any liability with respect thereto. Further, and notwithstanding anything to the contrary, in the event that either (i) Sub-Sublandlord elects, in its sole discretion, to no longer utilize the Spotify Kitchen or elects to reduce usage thereof below the usage as of the date hereof, or (ii) Sub-Sublandlord elects, in its sole discretion, to terminate or not renew its contract with the F&B Vendor and not engage a replacement F&B Vendor, then, in such event, Sub-Sublandlord shall either (x) make alternate arrangements with Sub-Subtenant for an substantially comparable replacement service utilizing the Spotify Kitchen (or any reasonably comparable kitchen facility) to continue to fulfill the F&B plan at costs equivalent to those described herein or (y) make alternate arrangements acceptable to Sub-Subtenant, in Sub-Subtenant’s commercially reasonable judgement, to fulfill the F&B plan at costs substantially

comparable to those described herein. The provisions of this **Section 21** shall be personal to the Sub-Subtenant named herein.

22. SUPPLEMENTAL HVAC. Sub-Subtenant shall be entitled to the Supplemental Condenser Water Capacity available to Sub-Sublandlord under **Section 22** of the Sublease and shall pay for the Condenser Water Charge therefor during the Sub-Sublease Term.

23. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Sub-Sublease or in the Overleases, no partners, officers, shareholders, directors, members, trustees, beneficiaries, employees, principals, contractors, licensees, agents and representatives of Sub-Sublandlord, nor any officer, employee, contractor, licensee, agent or representative thereof, shall be charged personally by Sub-Subtenant with any liability or be held liable under any term or provision of this Sub-Sublease or because of its execution or attempted execution or because of any breach or attempted or alleged breach thereof. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Sub-Sublease or in the Overleases, no partners, officers, shareholders, directors, members, trustees, beneficiaries, employees, principals, contractors, licensees, agents and representatives of Sub-Subtenant, nor any officer, employee, contractor, licensee, agent or representative thereof, shall be charged personally by Sub-Sublandlord with any liability or be held liable under any term or provision of this Sub-Sublease or because of its execution or attempted execution or because of any breach or attempted or alleged breach thereof. The provisions of this **Section 23** shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Sub-Sublease.

24. MISCELLANEOUS.

A. Nothing in this Sub-Sublease shall provide Sub-Subtenant with the right to use any trademarks (including word marks, logo marks, design marks and names) owned by or licensed to Sub-Sublandlord or any Overlandlord, including the trademarks “Spotify”, “Four World Trade Center”, “4 WTC”, “Tower 4” and similarly identifications of the Building. Nothing in this Sub-Sublease shall be deemed to limit or restrict Sub-Subtenant from using the words “Four World Trade Center”, “4 World Trade Center”, “World Trade Center”, “Tower 4” or similar words in its business address, stationery, business cards and website in a conventional manner.

B. This Sub-Sublease and any claim, dispute or controversy arising out of, under or related to this Sub-Sublease, the relationship of the parties hereunder, and/or the interpretation and enforcement of the rights and obligation of the parties hereunder shall be governed by, interpreted and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York, without regard to choice of law principles. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, each of Sub-Sublandlord and Sub-Subtenant agree that all disputes arising, directly or indirectly, out of or relating to this Sub-Sublease, and all actions to enforce this Sub-Sublease, shall be dealt with and adjudicated in the courts of the State of New York or the Federal courts sitting in the Borough of Manhattan, State of New York; and for that purpose hereby expressly and irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction of such courts and each of Sub-Sublandlord and Sub-Subtenant hereby waives any right to assert that such court(s) constitute an inconvenient forum.

C. Each party acknowledges that the terms of this Sub-Sublease as well as certain information furnished by the parties to each other in connection with this Sub-Sublease

may contain trade secrets or other proprietary information (the terms of this Sub-Sublease together with all such information collectively, “**Secure Information**”). Except (i) as required by law, (ii) to the extent reasonably required to enforce Sub-Sublandlord’s or Sub-Subtenant’s rights hereunder, (iii) to the extent reasonably necessary to comply with any rule, regulation or policy, of the Securities and Exchange Commission or the rules of any recognized stock exchange applicable to Sub-Subtenant, Sub-Sublandlord or their affiliates or permitted occupants, (iv) to the extent reasonably required in the construction, operating, maintaining, repairing or restoring the Sublease Premises, Sub-Subtenant’s or Sub-Sublandlord’s systems or other portions of the Building, (v) to the extent reasonably required in connection with Sub-Subtenant’s or Sub-Sublandlord’s efforts to negotiate and implement any incentive package(s) for Sub-Subtenant or Sub-Sublandlord with various governmental authorities and utility companies, (vi) to the extent reasonably required to obtain an assignment of this Sub-Sublease or a sub-sub-subletting or other permitted use by a permitted user of all or a portion of the Sublease Premises, and (vii) for other reasonable business purposes on a “need to know” basis, each party will maintain the confidentiality of all Secure Information, and all other non-public information of any form provided by the other party pursuant to the terms of this Sub-Sublease except to the extent that such information is already in the public domain (other than by reason of a violation of this **Section 24(C)**); *provided, however*, that the foregoing shall not restrict either party from making any disclosure of such information (on a need-to-know basis only) to either party’s potential purchasers of, or investors in, such party’s business, potential assignees or sub-subtenants, affiliates, partners, commissioners, officers, employees, architects, consultants, brokers, lenders, prospective lenders, investors, potential investors, accountants and attorneys, provided, that each party shall in each case inform the party to which such disclosure is made that such information is confidential and inform such party of the confidentiality provisions of this Sub-Sublease. In the event that (A) either party is requested by subpoena, court order or other similar process to disclose Secure Information or (B) either party is required by law to disclose Secure Information, in each case the party receiving such request or otherwise intending to so disclose (the “**Disclosing Party**”) shall promptly, but in all cases prior to making such disclosure, provide the other party (the “**Other Party**”) with notice of such request or its intent to disclose, including a description of the documents or information requested thereby or that it otherwise intends to disclose, and to the extent that the Other Party determines that such documents or information contain trade secrets or other proprietary information, then the Other Party shall provide to the Disclosing Party within ten (10) Business Days of notice a letter setting forth which documents or information it seeks to have withheld and the basis for its determination. If, after reviewing such request, the Disclosing Party determines that it must disclose or cause its agents or representatives to disclose any such requested documents or information, it shall promptly deliver notice to the Other Party of such determination prior to disclosure and the Other Party shall have an additional ten (10) Business Days to seek relief from a court of competent jurisdiction preventing such disclosure. The Disclosing Party shall not release or share such documents or information until after said additional ten (10) Business Day period and, if the Other Party has sought such judicial relief during such ten (10) Business Day period, during the pendency of such litigation, except to the extent required or directed to do so by a court of competent jurisdiction.

D. The section headings in this Sub-Sublease are inserted only as a matter of convenience for reference and are not to be given any effect in construing this Sub-Sublease.

E. If any of the provisions of this Sub-Sublease or application thereof to any person or circumstance shall, to any extent, be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Sub-Sublease shall not be affected thereby and shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

F. All of the terms and provisions of this Sub-Sublease shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

G. This Sub-Sublease contains the entire agreement between the parties relating to this Sub-Sublease and the Sublease Premises and any and all understandings and agreements heretofore had between the parties hereto are merged into this Sub-Sublease, which alone fully and completely sets forth the agreement of the parties. This Sub-Sublease may not be amended, modified or terminated, in whole or in part, nor may any of the provisions be waived, except by a written instrument executed by the party against whom enforcement of such amendment, modification, termination or waiver is sought and unless the same is permitted under the terms and provisions of the Sublease.

H. This Sub-Sublease shall have no binding force and effect and shall not confer any rights or impose any obligations upon either party unless and until both parties have executed it. Under no circumstances shall the submission of this Sub-Sublease in draft form by or to either party be deemed to constitute an offer for the subleasing of the Sublease Premises.

I. This Sub-Sublease and all the obligations of Sub-Subtenant and Sub-Sublandlord hereunder, except as otherwise provided herein, shall in no way be affected, impaired, delayed or excused because Sub-Subtenant, Sub-Sublandlord or any Overlandlord are unable to fulfill any of their respective obligations hereunder, either explicit or implicit, if Sub-Subtenant, Sub-Sublandlord or any Overlandlord is prevented or delayed from so doing by reason of strikes or labor trouble or by accident, adjustment of insurance or by any cause whatsoever beyond Sub-Subtenant's, Sub-Sublandlord's or such Overlandlord's reasonable control (each a "**force majeure event**"); *provided, however*, no party's failure to make a payment of money, or any other event that derives from such party's lack of funds, shall not constitute a force majeure event for purposes hereof.

J. Each and every right and remedy of Sub-Sublandlord and Sub-Subtenant under this Sub-Sublease shall be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy herein contained or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity, by statute or otherwise.

K. TO THE FULL EXTENT NOW OR HEREAFTER PERMITTED BY LAW, SUB-SUBTENANT AND SUB-SUBLANDLORD WAIVE TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING BROUGHT BY EITHER AGAINST THE OTHER WITH RESPECT TO THE SUBLEASE PREMISES OR TO ANY MATTER PERTAINING TO THIS SUB-SUBLEASE.

L. Sub-Subtenant shall not record this Sub-Sublease without the prior written consent of each of Sub-Sublandlord and the Overlandlords, to be granted or withheld in their sole discretion.

M. This Sub-Sublease may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which, when taken together, shall constitute one and the same instrument. An executed counterpart of this Sub-Sublease transmitted by facsimile, email or other electronic transmission shall be deemed an original counterpart and shall be as effective as an original counterpart of this Sub-Sublease and shall be legally binding upon the parties hereto to the same extent as delivery of an original counterpart.

N. All capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined in this Sub-Sublease shall have the respective meanings ascribed to them in the Sublease.

O. Sub-Subtenant shall pay directly to the City of New York, all occupancy and rent taxes which may be payable by Sub-Subtenant to the City of New York in respect of the rent reserved by this Sub-Sublease and will pay all other taxes, the payment of which shall be imposed directly upon any occupant of the Sublease Premises.

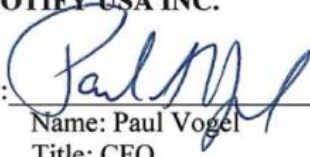
P. In the event of a conflict between the terms of the Sublease and the terms of this Sub-Sublease with respect to Sub-Sublandlord and Sub-Subtenant only, this Sub-Sublease shall control, unless such conflict shall cause Sub-Sublandlord to be in default under the Sublease, in which event, the provisions of the Sublease shall control.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Sub-Sublease as of the day and year first above written.

SUB-SUBLANDLORD:

SPOTIFY USA INC.

By:  _____
Name: Paul Vogel
Title: CFO

SUB-SUBTENANT:

DUOLINGO, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

By: _____
Name:
Title:

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Sub-Sublease as of the day and year first above written.

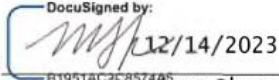
SUB-SUBLANDLORD:

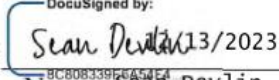
SPOTIFY USA INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

SUB-SUBTENANT:

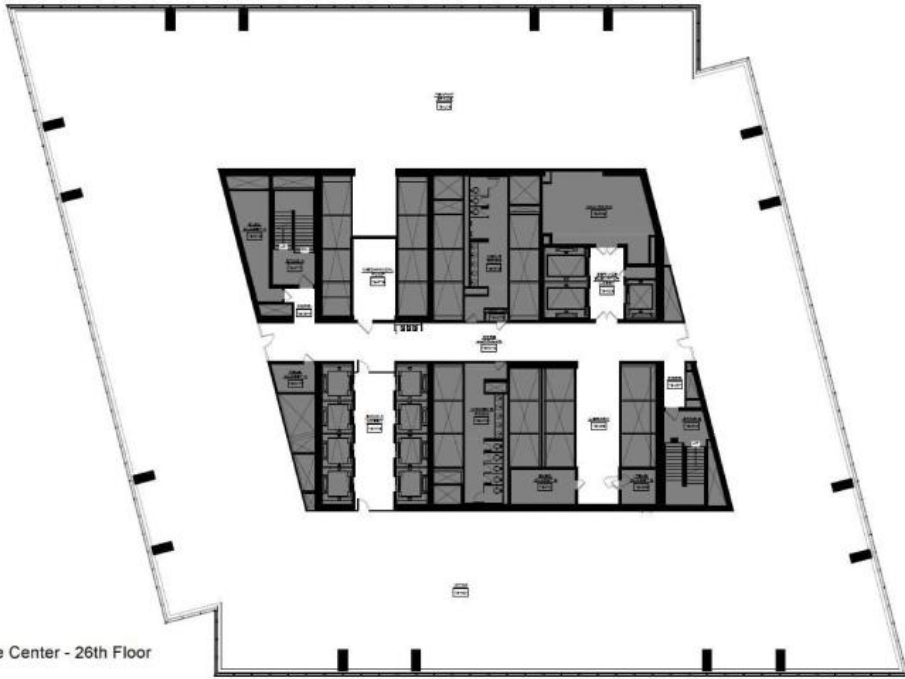
DUOLINGO, INC.

By:  12/14/2023
Name: Matthew Skaruppa
Title: CFO

By:  13/2023
Name: Sean Devlin
Title: Head of Global Real Estate & workplace

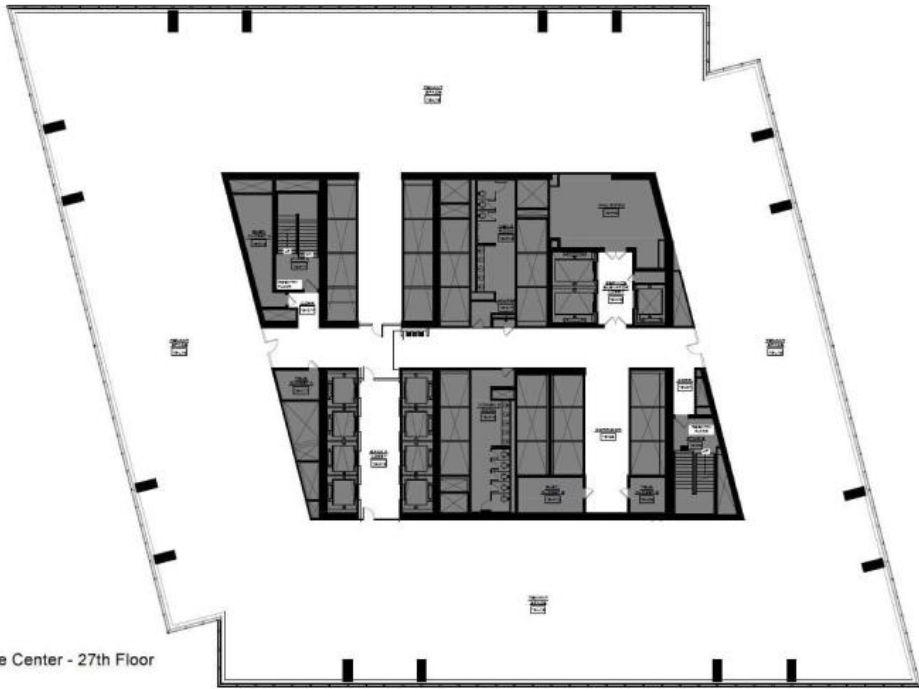
SCHEDULE A
FLOOR PLAN OF SUBLEASE PREMISES

(see attached)



4 World Trade Center - 26th Floor

4 World Trade Center - 27th Floor



SCHEDULE B

A. TERMS OF THE SUBLEASE NOT INCORPORATED INTO THIS SUB-SUBLEASE:

1. **Section 2** of the Sublease;
2. **Section 3** of the Sublease;
3. **Section 7(K)** of the Sublease (but for the first full sentence thereof);
4. **Section 7(L)** of the Sublease (but for the first full sentence thereof);
5. **Section 8** of the Sublease;
6. **Section 9** of the Sublease;
7. **Section 11** of the Sublease;
8. **Section 12** of the Sublease;
9. **Section 14** of the Sublease;
10. **Section 15** of the Sublease;
11. **Section 18** of the Sublease;
12. **Section 19** of the Sublease;
13. **Section 20** of the Sublease;
14. **Section 21** of the Sublease;
15. **Section 23** of the Sublease;
16. **Section 24** of the Sublease;
17. The last two full sentences of **Section 25(B)** of the Sublease;
18. **Section 25(C)** of the Sublease;
19. **Section 25(D)** of the Sublease;
20. **Section 25(E)** of the Sublease;
21. **Section 25(P)** of the Sublease;
22. **Schedule B** of the Sublease;
23. The following provisions of **Schedule C** of the Sublease:

- a. Section (B)(1) thereof (except as otherwise provided in Section (B)(1) below);
 - b. Section (B)(17) thereof;
 - c. Section (B)(18) thereof;
 - d. Section (B)(20) thereof;
24. Schedule E of the Sublease;
25. Schedule F of the Sublease;
26. Schedule G of the Sublease;
27. The following provisions of the Lease, irrespective if incorporated in the Sublease:
- a. The portion of Section 6.01.A.1 of the Lease starting with “Subject to Landlord's approval, not to be unreasonably withheld, if, by reason of an expansion of the Initial Office Space” through the end of said section;
 - b. The free freight use granted to “Tenant” under Section 6.01.A.2 of the Lease;
 - c. Section 6.01.B.1 of the Lease;
 - d. Section 6.01.C.2 of the Lease;
 - e. The last full sentence of Section 6.01.E of the Lease;
 - f. Section 6.01.G.2 of the Lease;
 - g. Section 8.01.C.4 of the Lease;
 - h. Section 8.01.D of the Lease;
 - i. Section 8.04.B of the Lease;
 - j. Section 8.07 of the Lease;
 - k. Section 8.09 of the Lease;
 - l. Section 10.04 of the Lease;
 - m. Section 14.01.B of the Lease;
 - n. The last three full sentences of Section 20.01.A of the Lease; and
 - o. Article 25 of the Lease;

28. The following provisions of the Landlord Agreement, irrespective if incorporated in, or otherwise modifying, the Sublease:
 - a. **Section 16(f)** of the Landlord Agreement;
 - b. **Section 16(h)** of the Landlord Agreement;
 - c. **Section 16(i)** of the Landlord Agreement;
 - d. **Section 16(l)** of the Landlord Agreement;.
 - e. Reference in **Section 16(r)(iv)** of the Landlord Agreement to “or otherwise provided to Subtenant under the Spotify Lease”;
 - f. **Section 16(u)** of the Landlord Agreement;
 29. In no event shall any right or privilege granted to the “Named Tenant” in the Lease be deemed incorporated herein or otherwise be deemed to benefit Sub-Subtenant;
 30. Any redacted provision (but only to the extent of the items so redacted); and
 31. Such terms, covenants, conditions, provisions and agreements of the Sublease (or Lease as incorporated in the Sublease) as are specifically inconsistent with the terms hereof
- B. TERMS OF THE SUBLEASE HAVING MODIFIED APPLICABILITY TO THIS SUB-SUBLEASE:
1. **Section 5** of the Sublease shall be modified, as and to the extent applicable, to provide only for the billing and payment of Fixed Rent, Existing PILOT Payments, BID Charges and Expenses contemplated by **Section 5** of this Sub-Sublease (and no other rents, costs, expenses, fees or charges set forth in **Section 5** of the Sublease shall be payable by Sub-Subtenant). In addition to all other adjustments set forth in the Sublease and this Sub-Sublease, if requested in writing by Sub-Subtenant, from time to time, Sub-Sublandlord shall, at Sub-Subtenant’s expense, initiate a Sublease Audit pursuant to the terms and conditions of **Section (B)(1)** of **Schedule C** of the Sublease. In the event that Sub-Sublandlord receives any amounts from Sublandlord which were received from Landlord pursuant to a Sublease Audit that are attributable to the overpayment of Additional Rent paid by Sub-Subtenant hereunder, then Sub-Sublandlord shall reimburse Sub-Subtenant for its proportionate share of the amount so reimbursed to Sub-Sublandlord by Sublandlord pursuant to **Section (B)(1)** of **Schedule C** of the Sublease. Sub-Subtenant shall be responsible for the payment of any and all costs and expenses payable by Sub-Sublandlord to Sublandlord pursuant to **Section (B)(1)** of **Schedule C** of the Sublease. In no event shall this **Section (B)(1)** of this **Schedule B** entitle Sub-Subtenant to a duplicative abatement as set forth in **Section (B)(9)** of this **Schedule B**.
 2. **Article 8** of the Lease (as incorporated in the Sublease) shall be amended to provide as follows:

In connection with any assignment of this Sub-Sublease or any sub-sub-sublease (to the extent approved), Sub-Subtenant shall, in consideration therefor, pay to Sub-Sublandlord, as Additional Rent:

(i) In the case of an assignment, an amount equal to 50% of all sums and other consideration paid to Sub-Subtenant by the assignee for or by reason of such assignment, after deduction of the commercially reasonable and customary costs incurred by Sub-Subtenant in effectuating such assignment including reasonable attorneys' fees, advertising costs, rent concessions, construction costs and brokerage commissions, in each case based upon bills, receipts or other evidence of such costs reasonably satisfactory to Sub-Sublandlord (collectively, "**Expenses**").

(ii) In the case of a sub-sub-sublease, 50% of any rents, additional rents or other consideration payable under the sub-sub-sublease or otherwise to Sub-Subtenant by the sub-sub-subtenant which are in excess of the fixed annual rent and additional rent accruing during the term of this Sub-Sublease in respect of the sub-sub-subleased space (at the rate per square foot payable by Sub-Subtenant hereunder) pursuant to the terms hereof, after deduction of Expenses incurred by Sub-Subtenant in connection with such sub-sub-sublease, amortized over the term of the sub-sub-sublease.

3. In the event of any casualty or condemnation described in **Articles 17** or **18** of the Lease (as incorporated in the Sublease), in no event shall Sub-Sublandlord have any restoration obligation in connection therewith. Sub-Sublandlord shall retain all rights under the Sublease to terminate the same in connection with any such casualty or condemnation.
4. **Section 20.01.A** of the Lease (as incorporated in the Sublease) shall be deemed modified:
 - a. To reduce each notice and cure period set forth therein by ten (10) days (except, with respect to payment of Fixed Rent and additional rent in **clause (a)** thereof, which timeframes for each shall be reduced by 2 Business Days).
 - b. To remove the second notice and cure period following the defaults specified in **clauses (a)** through and including **(e)** thereof, so that, upon Sub-Subtenant's failure to cure any default described in said **clauses (a)** through and including **(e)**, Sub-Sublandlord shall have the right, without additional notice and cure periods, to serve a written five (5) day notice of cancellation of this Sub-Sublease upon Sub-Subtenant, and upon the expiration of said five (5) days, this Sub-Sublease and the Sub-Sublease Term shall end and expire as fully and completely as if the date of expiration of such five (5) day period were the day herein definitely fixed for the end and expiration of this Sub-Sublease and the Sub-Sublease Term and Sub-

Subtenant shall then quit and surrender the Sublease Premises to Sub-Sublandlord but Sub-Subtenant shall remain liable as provided in Overleases (as incorporated herein).

5. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in **Section 20.02** of the Lease (as incorporated in the Sublease), Sub-Sublandlord shall have no obligation to mitigate damages.
6. Notwithstanding **Section 16(d)(ii)** of the Landlord Agreement, as and to the extent the terms and conditions of the Spotify Lease apply to alterations within the Sublease Premises, the following provisions of the Spotify Lease shall not apply with respect to Sub-Subtenant: (a) **clause (ii)** of the second full sentence of **Section 5.1(a)** of the Spotify Lease; (b) the last full sentence of **Section 5.1(a)** of the Spotify Lease; **Section 5.1(d)** of the Spotify Lease; and (c) any provision of the Spotify Lease regarding "Tenant's Initial Alterations".
7. Except as set forth herein, in any event or circumstance under the Sublease (and Lease as and to the extent incorporated therein) in which (x) the "Subtenant" or "Tenant" thereunder is required obtain the approval or consent of the "Sublandlord" of "Landlord" thereunder, then, in each such instance Sub-Subtenant must obtain the consent of Sub-Sublandlord and the applicable Overlandlords (with the consent of the Overlandlords being subject to the terms and conditions of the Overleases), (y) the "Subtenant" or "Tenant" thereunder is required to comply with any rule, regulation, order or the like promulgated by the "Sublandlord" or "Landlord" thereunder, then in each such instance Sub-Subtenant must comply with all of the foregoing then promulgated by the Overlandlord, and (z) the "Subtenant" or "Tenant" thereunder must indemnify the "Sublandlord" or "Landlord" thereunder or provide insurance for the benefit of the "Sublandlord" or "Landlord" thereunder, then in each such instance Sub-Subtenant shall, in addition to indemnifying Sub-Sublandlord, indemnify the Overlandlords (and all other parties pursuant to the Overleases which must be indemnified) and provide such insurance for the benefit of Sub-Sublandlord and the Overlandlords (and all other parties pursuant to the Overleases such must be provided such insurance).
8. In any event in which any Overlandlord is reimbursed for any cost or expense under the applicable Overlease, or any cost is otherwise at the expense of the "Subtenant" or "Tenant" thereunder, and such event results from, or is caused by, any act or any failure to act or omission of Sub-Subtenant or any person or entity acting by, through or under Sub-Subtenant, then, in addition to all amounts payable by Sub-Subtenant under the Sub-Sublease, Sub-Subtenant shall also be responsible for all such costs and expenses.
9. All rights granted in the Overleases to the Overlandlords, or otherwise reserved to or for the Overlandlords, as "Sublandlord" or "Landlord" thereunder, shall remain in full force and effect and, upon the exercise of such rights, Sub-Subtenant shall comply with all provisions of the applicable Overlease for which the "Subtenant" or "Tenant" thereunder is required to comply.


10. Provided that this Sub-Sublease is in full force and effect and no default beyond applicable notice and cure periods is then continuing, if Sub-Sublandlord is entitled to an abatement (whether in the form of a credit, offset or otherwise) of rent under the Sublease during or with respect to the Sub-Sublease Term with respect to the Sublet Premises and rent paid by Sub-Subtenant to Sub-Sublandlord under the Sub-Sublease, Sub-Sublandlord shall grant to Sub-Subtenant an abatement of the corresponding rent payable hereunder, but only to the extent Sub-Sublandlord actually receives the applicable abatement of rent from Sublandlord, *provided, however*, for the avoidance of doubt, any abatement (whether in the form of a credit, offset or otherwise) of rent under the Sublease, irrespective of whether the same is incorporated herein, shall not benefit Sub-Subtenant unless Sub-Sublandlord receives, as “Subtenant” under the Sublease, the corresponding abatement under the Sublease, in which event a proportionate share of the applicable abatement shall benefit Sub-Subtenant as aforesaid. Further, for the avoidance of doubt, Sub-Sublandlord and Sub-Subtenant acknowledge and agree that if Sub-Sublandlord receives any abatement of Rental under the Sublease, the abatement granted to Sub-Subtenant hereunder shall be of the applicable Rental, and shall be in the same percentage that the applicable Rental under the Sublease is abated and shall be net of a proportionate amount of all costs incurred by Sub-Sublandlord in connection with such abatement.
11. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, Sub-Sublandlord does not assume any obligation to perform the terms, covenants, conditions, provisions and agreements contained in the Overleases on the part of any of the Overlandlords to be performed (“**Underlying Lease Obligations**”), including, without limitation, (i) **Section 2.04** of the Lease, (ii) cooperation with permits and licenses contemplated in **Section 5.04** of the Lease, (iii) **Article 6** of the Lease, (iv) **Article 7** of the Lease, (v) **Section 11.03** of the Lease, (vi) **Section 12.02** of the Lease, (vii) **Section 13.03.H** of the Lease, (viii) **Section 13.09** of the Lease, (ix) **Section 13.10** of the Lease, (x) **Section 13.11** of the Lease, (xi) **Section 16.05** of the Lease, (xii) restoration obligations under **Article 17** and **18** of the Lease, (xiii) **Article 27** of the Lease, (xiv) **Article 31** of the Lease, (xv) **Article 36** of the Lease, (xvi) **Section 6** of the Sublease, (xvii) **Section 22** of the Sublease, and (xviii) the following provisions of **Schedule C** of the Sublease: **Sections (B)(2), (B)(3), (B)(4), (B)(6), (B)(10), (B)(12), (B)(13), (B)(14), (B)(15)** (except for the first full sentence thereof), **(B)(19), (B)(20)** and **(B)(21)**. With respect to any Underlying Lease Obligations, applicable references to “Sublandlord” or “Landlord” therein shall be deemed to mean the applicable Overlandlord only, and not Sub-Sublandlord.







SCHEDULE C


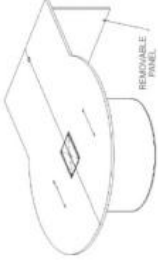




FF&E






(see attached)






Item Description	Qty 26th	Qty 27th	Photo
COR Drop Stool Small	2	2	
COR Drop Stool Large	2		
Sofas	2		
Stylex Free Address Sofas with Table (Boardroom)	1		
Custom Booths	9		





<p>Modular Lounge Seating</p>	<p>19</p>		
<p>Flight Recliner</p>	<p>1</p>		
<p>Naughtone Cloud</p>	<p>4</p>	<p>2</p>	
<p>Haworth Pip Labtop Table</p>	<p>2</p>	<p>2</p>	
<p>custom L Shaped Tiered Seating</p>	<p>1</p>	<p>1</p>	






Booth Setups (2 Benches and a Table)		3	
Stylex Four Blade Base, Armless	109	105	
Stylex Four Legs, Armless	1	8	
Stylex Stool Four Legs, Armless	1	1	
71x24 Table	1		
60x24 Table	1	1	








	1	1	60x24 High Table
	1	1	Nucraft Meeting Table, Rounded 108"L
	11	11	Meeting Table 80x46
	9	10	Meeting Table 55x27
	2	2	Nucraft Conf Table 168x60
	1	1	Nucraft Conf Table 96x60


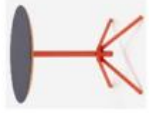




Nucraft Conf Table 312x60	1	0	
Conf Room Chair	18	0	
Hightower FourCast Folding Table 55x27x28.5H	0	11	
Emeco Broom Chair	0	46	
Vitra Slow Chair	15	6	







DWR Jey Table	7		
HBF Round Coffee Table	4	3	
Watson Miro Meeting Table 48x30x42H	3	1	
Stylex Four legs bar stool, Upholstered	12	4	
Watson Miro Meeting Table 96x24x30H	2	3	






Naughtone Bounce	6	9	
High Dining Table	1	1	
Dining Stools	10	6	
Enwork 30x48 Height Adjustable Desks	165	158	
Aeron Chairs	166	158	






	1		High Work Table
	3		Setu Stools
	0	12	Watson Etch Markerboard
	1	1	Kettal Lounge Chair
	1	1	Expormim Swing Chair

Bean Bag	2	2	
Kettal Rope Ottoman	3	3	
Naughtone Knot Rect Side Table	5	16	
Custom Perimeter Table w/ Power 192x27	1	1	
Bernhardt Yuno Tables (8 tables, 7 screens)	8		 
Setu Chairs	14		

HBF November Lounge Chair		14	
Naughtone Knot 550 Circular Table		6	
Booth		3	
Hay Soft Edge Dining Chairs		24	
Naughtone Square Café Table		8	
Podium		1	

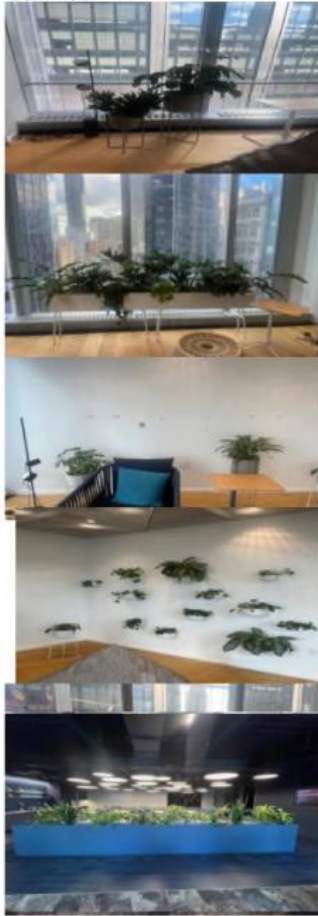
<p>Custom High Perimeter Table w/ Power 192x27</p>			
<p>West Elm L-Shaped Sectional</p>		<p>1</p>	
<p>OFS Hinchada L-Shape Sofa</p>	<p>1</p>		
<p>Sofas</p>	<p>1</p>		
<p>Hay Uchiwa Quilted Lounge chair</p>	<p>1</p>		
<p>Sancal Tonella Quilted Armchair</p>	<p>2</p>		

Hightower Breck Table Small	5	3	
Hightower Breck Table Large	1		
Magis Pina Armchair		2	
Coat Racks		7	
Foosball Table		2	
Fully Upholstered Bench		9	

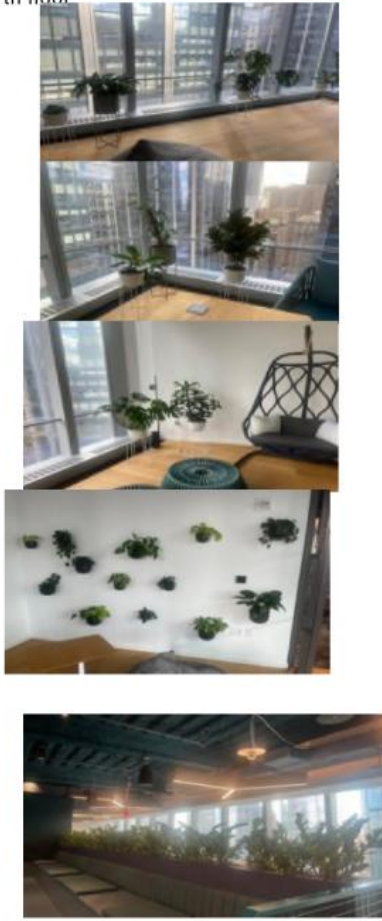
3- Tier Lockers	73	70	
Corridor Booths (seats by Spaceter)	4	4	
Corridor Booths	8	4	<p>White Shelving by workstations</p>  
Recliner	1	1	
laptop Table	1		
Bear Pillow	1		

Side Table	1		
Chair for lactation room (medical grade)		1	
Ottoman for lactation room (medical grade)		1	

26th floor



27th floor



Area
NE corner room

NE corner room

NE corner room

NE corner room

Lounges

Supplement HVAC Locations

26th Floor Multi-purpose Rm AC-26-1

26th Floor IDF Room CRAC-26-1

27th Floor Warming Pantry AC-27-1

27th Floor Warming Pantry Walk-in Cooler SCWP-27-1,2 & HX-27-1

27th Floor IDF Room CRAC-27-1





















SCHEDULE D

BILL OF SALE

LET IT BE KNOWN that SPOTIFY USA INC., a Delaware corporation, having an office at 4 World Trade Center, 150 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10007 ("**Seller**") for and in consideration of the sum of One (\$1.00) Dollar and other good and valuable consideration to it in hand paid by DUOLINGO, INC., a Delaware corporation, having an office at 141 S. St. Clair Street, Pittsburgh, PA 15206 ("**Purchaser**"), the receipt and sufficiency whereof are hereby acknowledged, as of the Sub-Sublease Commencement Date (as defined in that certain Agreement of Sub-Sublease (the "**Sub-Sublease**") dated on or about the date hereof between Seller and Purchaser), all "FF&E" appearing on Schedule I attached hereto and made a part hereof, owned by Seller and used in connection with the occupancy and operation of those certain premises located on the twenty-sixth (26th) and twenty-seventh (27th) floors of the building known as 4 World Trade Center, 150 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10007, shall be transferred and conveyed and by these presents Seller, as of the Sub-Sublease Commencement Date, does quitclaim, release, transfer and convey, without representation and warranty, express or implied, and without recourse unto Purchaser, its successors and assigns.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, in the event that the Sub-Sublease is cancelled pursuant to Section 4 thereof, then, upon such cancellation, this Bill of Sale shall immediately be deemed to be null and void and of no further force of effect.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD, the same unto Purchaser, its successors and assigns, forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Seller has signed this instrument as of _____, 20__.

SPOTIFY USA INC.

By: _____

Name:

Title:

SCHEDULE I TO BILL OF SALE

FF&E

(see attached)

SCHEDULE E

F&B PLAN

(see attached)

Guckenheimer Requirements

Service	Owner	Notes
Lunch	Shared	<p>The following staff will be provided by Guckenheimer (and the costs in respect thereof billed back to Duolingo by Spotify on a monthly basis under a sub-sublease to be entered into between Spotify and Duolingo) :</p> <p>Hourly Team Members: 2 line cooks* 1 prep cook* 33% food Receiver * [i.e., the intent is that this responsibility will equate to 33% of the total tasks of the food Receiver who has been previously assigned to Spotify's account under the Food Service Agreement].</p> <p>Salaried Supervision: 1 Executive Sous Chef</p> <p><i>*Current anticipated hourly rates are described on the sample schedule calculation annexed hereto (Annex to F&B Plan). These rates are subject to annual increases or other changes, subject to written approval by Spotify (which may be by e-mail) no less than 30 days prior to change.</i></p> <p>Spotify and Duolingo to review above arrangement on a quarterly basis for the duration of the sub-sublease, provided however, that such reviews shall occur every 30 days for the first 90 days of the sub-sublease. The first assessment will occur 30 calendar days from first day of operation. Guckenheimer shall endeavor to cooperate with Spotify to make commercially reasonable modifications to this Agreement if required as a result of reviews between Spotify and Duolingo.</p> <p>Spotify to charge a 3% management fee to Duolingo under the sub-sublease for administration of the above.</p> <p><u>Note:</u> food purchase and ingredients costs shall be covered via direct contractual agreement between Duolingo and Guckenheimer and shall not be charged to Spotify's account.</p>

Catering	Spotify	Pursuant to the sub-sublease, Duolingo may make catering requests to be evaluated on a case-by-case basis by Spotify. Spotify may agree to the request or decline the request in its sole discretion, and, if Spotify approves such request, Guckenheimer shall endeavor to perform the services requested. Labor costs of catering shall be passed through by Spotify to Duolingo in the same manner as set forth above with respect to costs associated with other employees. Catering food / ingredient costs shall be contracted for directly by Duolingo with Guckenheimer and such costs shall not be incurred for Spotify's account.
Composting program – weighing of food waste	Shared	The costs of this service are included in the costs associated with the Food Receiver . For the avoidance of doubt, the Food Receiver will be responsible for the transport of food waste from Duolingo's premises to the 72 nd floor..

Annex to F&B Plan

Sample Schedule Calculation¹

Staff Dedicated to Duo

Merit %

JOB TYPE	EMPLOYEE	Current Wage Rate	Daily Hours	Fringe/Burden	Daily Pay	Weekly Pay (40 Hours)	Monthly Pay
Line Cook	Open	19.0	8	15%	\$175	\$874	\$3,787
Line Cook	Open	19.0	8	15%	\$175	\$874	\$3,787
Prep Cook	Open	17.0	8	15%	\$156	\$782	\$3,389
Receiver 33%	Open	6.0	8	15%	\$55	\$276	\$1,196
(\$17 per hour - allocating \$6)					\$561	\$2,806	\$12,159

SITE MANAGERS

Site Manager	2023 Salary	Fringe/Burden	Per Month
Executive Sous Chef	\$85,000	15%	8,145.83

Total Labor Cost Per Month	20,305.17
Management Fee (6%) Guckenheimer	1218.31
Management Fee (3%) Spotify	609.15
Total Cost Per Month	22,132.63

¹ Note, this is a sample only and all costs and amounts are subject to change.

<u>Name of Subsidiary</u>	<u>Jurisdiction</u>
Beijing Duolingo Technology Co., Ltd.	People's Republic of China
Dos Lenguas LLC	United States of America
Duolingo Germany GmbH	Federal Republic of Germany

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statement Nos. 333-258210, 333-258211, 333-263312 and 333-270148 on Form S-8 of our reports dated February 28, 2024, relating to the financial statements of Duolingo, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") and the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP
New York, New York
February 28, 2024

CERTIFICATION

I, Luis von Ahn, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Duolingo, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 28, 2024

By:

/s/ Luis von Ahn

Luis von Ahn

President and Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

CERTIFICATION

I, Matthew Skaruppa, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Duolingo, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 28, 2024

By: _____
/s/ Matthew Skaruppa
Matthew Skaruppa
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report of Duolingo, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2023 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), Luis von Ahn, President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company, and Matthew Skaruppa, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, each hereby certifies, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act; and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: February 28, 2024

/s/ Luis von Ahn

Luis von Ahn
President and Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

Date: February 28, 2024

/s/ Matthew Skaruppa

Matthew Skaruppa
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)

DUOLINGO, INC.
POLICY FOR RECOVERY OF
ERRONEOUSLY AWARDED COMPENSATION

Duolingo, Inc. (the “*Company*”) has adopted this Policy for Recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation (the “*Policy*”), effective as of November 2, 2023 (the “*Effective Date*”). Capitalized terms used in this Policy but not otherwise defined herein are defined in Section 11.

1. Persons Subject to Policy

This Policy shall apply to current and former Officers of the Company. Each Officer shall be required to sign an acknowledgment pursuant to which such Officer will agree to be bound by the terms of, and comply with, this Policy; however, any Officer’s failure to sign any such acknowledgment shall not negate the application of this Policy to the Officer.

2. Compensation Subject to Policy

This Policy shall apply to Incentive-Based Compensation received on or after the Effective Date. For purposes of this Policy, the date on which Incentive-Based Compensation is “received” shall be determined under the Applicable Rules, which generally provide that Incentive-Based Compensation is “received” in the Company’s fiscal period during which the relevant Financial Reporting Measure is attained or satisfied, without regard to whether the grant, vesting or payment of the Incentive-Based Compensation occurs after the end of that period.

3. Recovery of Compensation

In the event that the Company is required to prepare a Restatement, the Company shall recover, reasonably promptly, the portion of any Incentive-Based Compensation that is Erroneously Awarded Compensation, unless the Committee has determined that recovery would be Impracticable. Recovery shall be required in accordance with the preceding sentence regardless of whether the applicable Officer engaged in misconduct or otherwise caused or contributed to the requirement for the Restatement and regardless of whether or when restated financial statements are filed by the Company. For clarity, the recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation under this Policy will not give rise to any person’s right to voluntarily terminate employment for “good reason,” or due to a “constructive termination” (or any similar term of like effect) under any plan, program or policy of or agreement with the Company or any of its affiliates.

4. Manner of Recovery; Limitation on Duplicative Recovery

The Committee shall, in its sole discretion, determine the manner of recovery of any Erroneously Awarded Compensation, which may include, without limitation, reduction or cancellation by the Company or an affiliate of the Company of Incentive-Based Compensation or Erroneously Awarded Compensation, reimbursement or repayment by any person subject to this Policy of the Erroneously Awarded Compensation, and, to the extent permitted by law, an offset

of the Erroneously Awarded Compensation against other compensation payable by the Company or an affiliate of the Company to such person. Notwithstanding the foregoing, unless otherwise prohibited by the Applicable Rules, to the extent this Policy provides for recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation already recovered by the Company pursuant to Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or Other Recovery Arrangements, the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation already recovered by the Company from the recipient of such Erroneously Awarded Compensation may be credited to the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation required to be recovered pursuant to this Policy from such person.

5. Administration

This Policy shall be administered, interpreted and construed by the Committee, which is authorized to make all determinations necessary, appropriate or advisable for such purpose. The Board of Directors of the Company (the “**Board**”) may re-vest in itself the authority to administer, interpret and construe this Policy in accordance with applicable law, and in such event references herein to the “Committee” shall be deemed to be references to the Board. Subject to any permitted review by the applicable national securities exchange or association pursuant to the Applicable Rules, all determinations and decisions made by the Committee pursuant to the provisions of this Policy shall be final, conclusive and binding on all persons, including the Company and its affiliates, equityholders and employees. The Committee may delegate administrative duties with respect to this Policy to one or more directors or employees of the Company, as permitted under applicable law, including any Applicable Rules.

6. Interpretation

This Policy will be interpreted and applied in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of the Applicable Rules, and to the extent this Policy is inconsistent with such Applicable Rules, it shall be deemed amended to the minimum extent necessary to ensure compliance therewith.

7. No Indemnification; No Liability

The Company shall not indemnify or insure any person against the loss of any Erroneously Awarded Compensation pursuant to this Policy, nor shall the Company directly or indirectly pay or reimburse any person for any premiums for third-party insurance policies that such person may elect to purchase to fund such person’s potential obligations under this Policy. None of the Company, an affiliate of the Company or any member of the Committee or the Board shall have any liability to any person as a result of actions taken under this Policy.

8. Application; Enforceability

Except as otherwise determined by the Committee or the Board, the adoption of this Policy does not limit, and is intended to apply in addition to, any other clawback, recoupment, forfeiture or similar policies or provisions of the Company or its affiliates, including any such policies or provisions of such effect contained in any employment agreement, bonus plan, incentive plan, equity-based plan or award agreement thereunder or similar plan, program or agreement of the

Company or an affiliate or required under applicable law (the “*Other Recovery Arrangements*”). The remedy specified in this Policy shall not be exclusive and shall be in addition to every other right or remedy at law or in equity that may be available to the Company or an affiliate of the Company.

9. Severability

The provisions in this Policy are intended to be applied to the fullest extent of the law; provided, however, to the extent that any provision of this Policy is found to be unenforceable or invalid under any applicable law, such provision will be applied to the maximum extent permitted, and shall automatically be deemed amended in a manner consistent with its objectives to the extent necessary to conform to any limitations required under applicable law.

10. Amendment and Termination

The Board or the Committee may amend, modify or terminate this Policy in whole or in part at any time and from time to time in its sole discretion. This Policy will terminate automatically when the Company does not have a class of securities listed on a national securities exchange or association.

11. Definitions

“*Applicable Rules*” means Section 10D of the Exchange Act, Rule 10D-1 promulgated thereunder, the listing rules of the national securities exchange or association on which the Company’s securities are listed, and any applicable rules, standards or other guidance adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission or any national securities exchange or association on which the Company’s securities are listed.

“*Committee*” means the committee of the Board responsible for executive compensation decisions comprised solely of independent directors (as determined under the Applicable Rules), or in the absence of such a committee, a majority of the independent directors serving on the Board.

“*Erroneously Awarded Compensation*” means the amount of Incentive-Based Compensation received by a current or former Officer that exceeds the amount of Incentive-Based Compensation that would have been received by such current or former Officer based on a restated Financial Reporting Measure, as determined on a pre-tax basis in accordance with the Applicable Rules.

“*Exchange Act*” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“*Financial Reporting Measure*” means any measure determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company’s financial statements, and any measures derived wholly or in part from such measures, including GAAP, IFRS and non-GAAP/IFRS financial measures, as well as stock or share price and total equityholder return.

“*GAAP*” means United States generally accepted accounting principles.

“**IFRS**” means international financial reporting standards as adopted by the International Accounting Standards Board.

“**Impracticable**” means (a) the direct costs paid to third parties to assist in enforcing recovery would exceed the Erroneously Awarded Compensation; provided that the Company (i) has made reasonable attempts to recover the Erroneously Awarded Compensation, (ii) documented such attempt(s), and (iii) provided such documentation to the relevant listing exchange or association, (b) to the extent permitted by the Applicable Rules, the recovery would violate the Company’s home country laws pursuant to an opinion of home country counsel; provided that the Company has (i) obtained an opinion of home country counsel, acceptable to the relevant listing exchange or association, that recovery would result in such violation, and (ii) provided such opinion to the relevant listing exchange or association, or (c) recovery would likely cause an otherwise tax-qualified retirement plan, under which benefits are broadly available to employees of the Company, to fail to meet the requirements of 26 U.S.C. 401(a)(13) or 26 U.S.C. 411(a) and the regulations thereunder.

“**Incentive-Based Compensation**” means, with respect to a Restatement, any compensation that is granted, earned, or vested based wholly or in part upon the attainment of one or more Financial Reporting Measures and received by a person: (a) after beginning service as an Officer; (b) who served as an Officer at any time during the performance period for that compensation; (c) while the issuer has a class of its securities listed on a national securities exchange or association; and (d) during the applicable Three-Year Period.

“**Officer**” means each person who serves as an executive officer of the Company, as defined in Rule 10D-1(d) under the Exchange Act.

“**Restatement**” means an accounting restatement to correct the Company’s material noncompliance with any financial reporting requirement under securities laws, including restatements that correct an error in previously issued financial statements (a) that is material to the previously issued financial statements or (b) that would result in a material misstatement if the error were corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period.

“**Three-Year Period**” means, with respect to a Restatement, the three completed fiscal years immediately preceding the date that the Board, a committee of the Board, or the officer or officers of the Company authorized to take such action if Board action is not required, concludes, or reasonably should have concluded, that the Company is required to prepare such Restatement, or, if earlier, the date on which a court, regulator or other legally authorized body directs the Company to prepare such Restatement. The “Three-Year Period” also includes any transition period (that results from a change in the Company’s fiscal year) within or immediately following the three completed fiscal years identified in the preceding sentence. However, a transition period between the last day of the Company’s previous fiscal year end and the first day of its new fiscal year that comprises a period of nine to 12 months shall be deemed a completed fiscal year.

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND CONSENT TO DUOLINGO, INC.
POLICY FOR RECOVERY OF ERRONEOUSLY AWARDED COMPENSATION**

The undersigned has received a copy of the Policy for Recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation (the "**Policy**") adopted by Duolingo, Inc. (the "**Company**").

For good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is acknowledged, the undersigned agrees to the terms of the Policy and agrees that compensation received by the undersigned may be subject to reduction, cancellation, forfeiture and/or recoupment to the extent necessary to comply with the Policy, notwithstanding any other agreement to the contrary. The undersigned further acknowledges and agrees that the undersigned is not entitled to indemnification in connection with any enforcement of the Policy and expressly waives any rights to such indemnification under the Company's organizational documents or otherwise.

Date

Signature

Name

Title

